



National Population and Housing Census 2014 Sub-county Report

Volume I

Central Region

June 2016

This report presents findings of National Population and Housing Census 2014 for the Central Region undertaken by the Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS). Additional information about the Census may be obtained from the Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS), Plot 9 Colville Street, P.O. box 7186 Kampala, Uganda; Telephone: (256-414) 706000 Fax: (256-414) 237553; E-mail: ubos@ubos.org; Website: www.ubos.org.

Cover Photos: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Recommended Citation

Uganda Bureau of Statistics 2016, The National Population and Housing Census 2014 – Sub-County Report, Kampala, Uganda.

FOREWORD

Demographic and socio-economic data are useful for planning and evidence-based decision making in any country. Such data are collected through Population Censuses, Demographic and Socio-economic Surveys, Civil Registration Systems and other Administrative sources. In Uganda, however, the Population and Housing Census remains the main source of demographic data.

Uganda has undertaken five population Censuses in the post-independence period. The most recent, the National Population and Housing Census 2014 was undertaken under the theme 'Counting for Planning and Improved Service Delivery'. Uganda Bureau of Statistics worked closely with different Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies as well as Local Governments to undertake the census exercise.

The 2014 census provides several statistics on different aspects of the population. These include the population count which is a denominator and key indicator used for resource allocation, measurement of the extent of service delivery, decision making and budgeting among others. Other information includes the characteristics of the population, those of the dwellings they live in and for the Household based Agricultural activities.

On behalf of the Bureau, I would like to thank the Government of Uganda for providing the necessary resources and infrastructure for undertaking the National Population and Housing Census 2014. In addition, the Bureau would like to thank the Development Partners, particularly UKAid, UNFPA and UNICEF for their financial and technical support. The Bureau would also like to thank the Media for creating awareness about the Census 2014 and most importantly the individuals who were respondents to the Census questions.

The Bureau, appeals to Policy Makers, Researchers and Academicians to make extensive use of this information for policy analysis and evidence-based decision-making at different levels of service delivery. Together we can harness information resources from the Census to improve service delivery and create a better Uganda.

Together We Count

Ben Paul Mungyereza
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

PREFACE

The Uganda Bureau of Statistics Act No. 12 of 1998 provides for the Minister responsible for Planning to direct ‘that a Census be taken’ on any matter specified in the Act. This was the legal basis for conducting the National Population and Housing Census (NPHC) 2014. The long-term objective of the National Population and Housing Census (NPHC) 2014 is to ensure availability of bench-mark demographic and socio-economic data for use in planning, evidence based decision making, policy formulation and programme evaluation.

The enumeration for the 2014 Census was conducted in August/September 2014. In order to support the planning process, the results from the Census 2014 are being released in a series as and when they are available. The Provisional Results Report was released in November, 2014 followed by the main Report which was released in March 2016. The Main Report provided information on the characteristics of the population and households at the national and district levels. The population characteristics covered include spatial distribution of the population, age and sex composition, religious and ethnic composition, education and literacy, economic activity, orphanhood and disability. The household and housing conditions include socio-economic amenities available to households and quality of housing.

These **Subcounty Report Series**, presents the results in broad categories of population and household characteristics and housing conditions at the Subcounty level. For purposes of this report, the term ‘Subcounty’ is defined to include rural subcounties, Town Councils and City/Municipality Divisions. While presenting the Subcounty profiles, the Districts have been grouped according to four (4) Traditional Statistical Regions. These are Central, Eastern, Northern and Western.

Over the next 12 months, the Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS) is planning to produce several other reports including the District Reports, National Analytical Results (Monograph Series), District-level Analytical Reports, the Census Atlas and the Administrative report. In addition to the above reports, the Bureau will be providing electronic datasets to facilitate deeper analysis by researchers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE	ii
INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 General Information about Uganda	1
Location and Size	1
Administration	1
Geography	1
Culture	3
Education	3
Policy and Development Frameworks	4
1.2 About the National Population and Housing Census 2014	4
The Preparatory Phase	4
The Enumeration Phase	5
The Post-enumeration Phase	6
Data Quality Assurance	6
1.3 The 2014 Census Results	6
DISTRICT PROFILES	8
BUIKWE DISTRICT	9
BUKOMANSIMBI DISTRICT	20
BUTAMBALA DISTRICT	29
BUVUMA DISTRICT	37
GOMBA DISTRICT	47
KALANGALA DISTRICT	55
KALUNGU DISTRICT	65
KAMPALA CAPITAL CITY AUTHORITY	74
KAYUNGA DISTRICT	83
KIBOGA DISTRICT	93
KYANKWANZI DISTRICT	102
LUWERO DISTRICT	112
LWENGO DISTRICT	122
LYANTONDE DISTRICT	132
MASAKA DISTRICT	140
MITYANA DISTRICT	150
MPIGI DISTRICT	163
MUBENDE DISTRICT	172
MUKONO DISTRICT	188
NAKASEKE DISTRICT	204
NAKASONGOLA DISTRICT	216
RAKAI DISTRICT	226
SSEMBABULE DISTRICT	242
WAKISO DISTRICT	252
APPENDICES	269

INTRODUCTION

1.1 General Information about Uganda

Location and Size

Uganda is located in East Africa and lies across the equator, about 800 kilometres inland from the Indian Ocean. It lies between 1° 29' South and 4° 12' North latitude, 29° 34' East and 35° 0' East longitude. The country is landlocked, bordered by Kenya in the East; South Sudan in the North; Democratic Republic of Congo in the West; Tanzania in the South; and Rwanda in South West. It has a total area of 241,551 square kilometers, of which the land area covers 200,523 square kilometres.

Administration

The country is divided into 111 districts and one City. The districts are further subdivided into Counties, Sub counties and Parishes. The role of these local governments is to implement and monitor government programmes at the respective levels. Overtime, the administrative units have been sub-divided with the aim of easing administration and improving the delivery of services. The numbers of administrative units on the various census nights since 1969 are given in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1: Number of Administrative Units by Census, 1969 – 2014

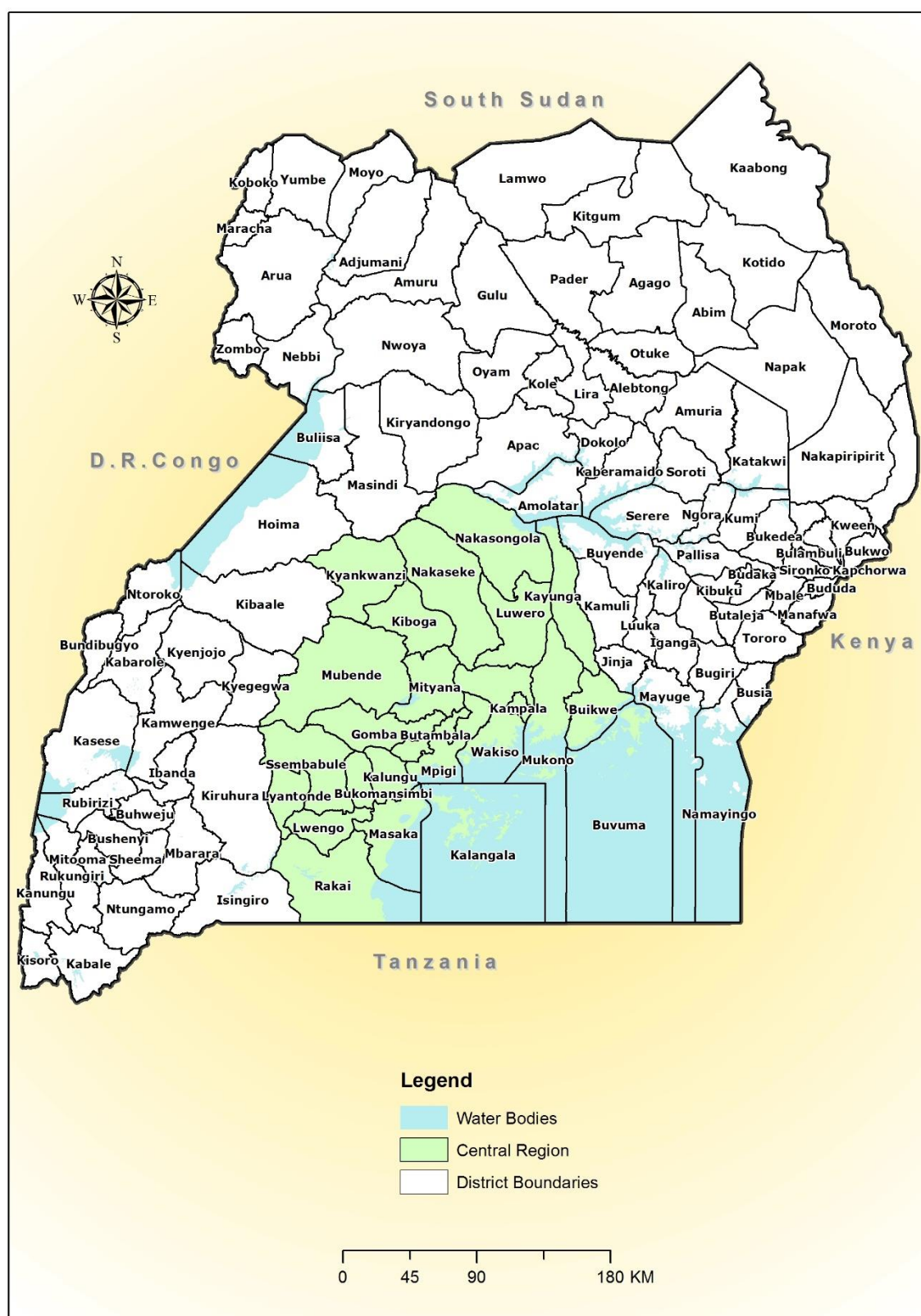
Level of Administrative Unit	Census Year				
	1969	1980	1991	2002	2014
District	21	33	38	56	112
County	111	140	163	163	181
Sub-county	594	668	884	958	1,382
Parish	3,141	3,478	4,636	5,238	7,241

Urban areas as special administration units have been increasing over time. For purposes of this report all areas gazetted as City, Municipality, Town Council or Town Board as of March 2016 are treated as urban. In March 2016, there were 259 urban centres in Uganda. These include one Capital City, 33 Municipalities, 163 Town Councils and 62 Town Boards.

Geography

The country enjoys equatorial climate with plenty of rain and sunshine moderated by the relatively high altitude. In most parts of the country, the mean annual temperatures range from 16°C to 30°C. Nevertheless, the Northern and Eastern regions sometimes experience relatively high temperatures exceeding 30°C and the South Western region sometimes has temperatures below 16°C.

Figure 1.1: Districts in Uganda as of June 2016



The Central, Western and Eastern regions have two rainy seasons, from March to May for the first rains and the second rains from September to November. The Northern region receives one rainy season from April to October, and the period from November to March has minimal rain. Most of the areas in the country receive between 750 mm and 2,100 mm of rain annually. The country has loamy soils with varying proportions of sandy and clay. In addition, it has varying vegetation with tropical rain forest vegetation in the South and savannah woodlands and semi-arid vegetation in the North.

Culture

Uganda has a diverse culture. It encompasses religion, tribe, traditions and beliefs, value systems and language among others. Uganda's population is made up of different ethnic groups with unique customs and norms. These play a major role in shaping the behaviour and ways of life of the people in the country. Lately, some of the traditional values have changed due to the integration of the people as a result of migration and/or intermarriages. Some cultural groupings are headed by traditional kings or chiefs who are not politically elected but have an indirect role in community governance and moral build up.

Language is one of the uniting factors in any society. In Uganda, while English is the official language, there are a number of other languages spoken. However, Swahili is being promoted in the spirit of regional integration within the East African Community (EAC). Uganda's constitution allows freedom of worship. There are various religious groupings in the country.

Education

Uganda's education system follows a four – tier system. The first tier comprises of seven (7) years of primary education, followed by four (4) years of Ordinary Level secondary education, two (2) years of Advanced Level secondary education and the final tier is three (3) to five (5) years of Tertiary education. Each level is nationally examined and certificates awarded.

The Government introduced Universal Primary Education (UPE) in 1997 to offer free education at the primary level and later in 2007, Universal Secondary Education (USE) was introduced. University and Tertiary education are offered by both public and private institutions.

There also exists Informal education in Uganda that aims to serve those persons who did not receive or only partially received formal education. Under the informal system, a range of practical/hands-on skills are imparted. The Informal system includes Functional Adult Literacy

(FAL) programme in Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development and Adult Basic Education for Karamoja (ABEK) among others.

Policy and Development Frameworks

Uganda's economy is guided by the National Development Plan. The country is now implementing her second National Development Plan (NDP II, 2015/16 - 2019/20) which is designed to propel the economy towards middle income status by 2020 in line with the Vision 2040. The NDP is implemented through Sector Investment Plans (SIPs), Local Government Development Plans (LGDPs), Annual work plans and Budgets of Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs). The NDP II also seeks to leverage the International and Regional Frameworks such as Africa Agenda 2063 and the Post 2015 Development Agenda to exploit growth opportunities.

1.2 About the National Population and Housing Census 2014

The overall objective of the National Population and Housing Census 2014 was to provide data that are required for planning at all levels. The NPHC 2014 had three distinct phases - the Preparatory Phase, the Enumeration Phase and the Post Enumeration Phase.

The Preparatory Phase

The preparatory work for the NPHC 2014 started in 2009 with development of the overall strategy of undertaking the census. Other preparatory activities included development of the questionnaire, undertaking of the census mapping, the Pilot Census, census advocacy and publicity and other administrative support services.

Several questionnaires were developed to collect the data from the various target populations. A household questionnaire was used to collect information on the following broad topics:

- Population Size and Distribution;
- Population Characteristics;
- Socio-Economic Characteristics;
- Housing Conditions;
- Household-based Agricultural activities; and
- Deaths in Household in the 12 months preceding the Census.

A shorter version of the questionnaire was developed for enumerating the non-household population, including those in institutions and hotels. In addition, a Community questionnaire was developed and used to collect information about each of the Local Council I in the country.

Census Mapping was undertaken between January 2009 and June 2012. This was done to update the boundaries of all administrative areas and to demarcate the country into Enumeration Areas (EAs) for purposes of better management of the enumeration exercise. A total of 79,303 EAs were demarcated.

The Pilot census was undertaken to test the adequacy of the planned processes including logistical arrangements, procedures, human and financial resource requirements, and the entire census management processes. The Pilot Census enumeration which covered 21 districts was undertaken in September 2011. UBOS also undertook a multi-media advocacy and publicity campaign to create public awareness about the 2014 Census. This was implemented at both National and Local Government level.

The Enumeration Phase

This phase included recruitment and training of field staff, delivery of enumeration materials, conducting the main census enumeration, retrieval of materials and the Post Enumeration Survey (PES). The census activities in the district were conducted under the overall responsibility of the Chief Administrative Officers (CAOs) and the Executive Director of Kampala Capital City Authority (KCCA). All field staff underwent a mandatory ten (10) day training on Census concepts and procedures.

The Census Reference Night was the night of 27th August 2014 and the enumeration was conducted on a de facto basis¹. The enumeration started on 28th August and continued to 7th September 2014. However, in some areas such as Kampala City and few other urban areas, some extra days were allowed to cover the persons who had not been enumerated during the official enumeration period. The enumeration was carried out through face to face interviews. The Enumerators moved from household to household within the assigned Enumeration Areas (EAs) and administered the Census questionnaire to the Head of household or any other knowledgeable household members.

¹ Persons were enumerated where they spent the census night

The Post-enumeration Phase

The activities conducted after the census enumeration include processing of the data, data analysis, report writing and dissemination of the findings. A centralized data processing approach was employed for the census data using scanning and automated data extraction technology. The Census results are being widely disseminated at various levels using different products and media.

Data Quality Assurance

Data quality assurance enhances credibility, usability and utility of data. The census planning process took special measures to ensure quality of census data through adequate training and supervision. In addition special measures were undertaken including subdivision and mapping of the country into manageable Enumeration Areas.

The Post Enumeration Survey (PES) was used as one of the tools to evaluate the quality of the census data through testing the completeness of coverage and content accuracy. The PES enumeration was undertaken in October/November 2014. The PES covered 800 EAs distributed in all the 111 districts and Kampala Capital City.

1.3 The 2014 Census Results

The results of the 2014 Census will be published in phases. The Provisional Census Results were disseminated in November 2014. These gave the number of households and the population by sex for administrative areas down to subcounty level. The first set of the final results of the Census 2014 were published in the Main Report. The report includes basic characteristics of the population and the dwellings they live in. The total population of Uganda was 34.6 million persons in 2014 as shown in Table 1.2. The distribution of the population by district in 2014 is shown in Table A1.

Table 1.2: Population size and Population Growth Rates, 1911 - 2014

Census year	Male	Female	Total	Inter-censal Period	Average Annual Increase (000's)	Average Annual Growth Rate (%)
1911	1,116,903	1,349,422	2,466,325			
1921	1,320,286	1,534,322	2,854,608	1911-1921	39	1.5
1931	1,707,437	1,834,844	3,542,281	1921-1931	68	2.2
1948	2,481,394	2,477,126	4,958,520	1931-1948	83	2.0
1959	3,236,902	3,212,656	6,449,558	1948-1959	143	2.5
1969	4,812,447	4,722,604	9,535,051	1959-1969	300	3.9
1980	6,259,837	6,376,342	12,636,179	1969-1980	262	2.7
1991	8,185,747	8,485,558	16,671,705	1980-1991	367	2.5
2002	11,824,273	12,403,024	24,227,297	1991-2002	647	3.2
2014	17,060,832	17,573,818	34,634,650	2002 - 2014	882	3.0

This report provides selected information on the characteristics of the population and households in the subcounties of Central Region. Reports presenting final results for the Higher Local Governments (districts and municipalities) will be produced subsequently. The Analytical Report will present detailed findings covering more indicators on different thematic areas. The census results will also be disseminated using other channels of multi-media.

DISTRICT PROFILES

BUIKWE DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Buikwe District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	71,255	66,128	137,383
10-19	55,265	56,312	111,577
20-39	52,765	61,187	113,952
40-59	20,644	22,503	43,147
60+	7,395	9,317	16,712
District	207,324	215,447	422,771

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	19,437	20,796	40,233	93.5	16.2	2,484
Kawolo Division	20,507	20,463	40,970	100.2	124.6	329
Najjembe Division	16,748	16,573	33,321	101.1	190.4	175
 Buikwe	 8,885	 9,191	 18,076	 96.7	 61.2	 295
Buikwe Town Council	7,858	8,686	16,544	90.5	29.0	570
Najja	21,475	22,510	43,985	95.4	105.3	418
Ngogwe	17,830	17,694	35,524	100.8	158.5	224
Njeru Town Council	32,557	36,237	68,794	89.8	42.1	1,634
Nkokonjeru Town Council	4,201	4,810	9,011	87.3	8.1	1,112
Nyenga	24,358	25,267	49,625	96.4	112.4	442
Ssi-Bukunja	13,147	12,411	25,558	105.9	184.3	139
Wakisi	20,321	20,809	41,130	97.7	176.9	233
District	207,324	215,447	422,771	96.2	1,209.0	350

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Lugazi Municipality								
Central Division	5,479	9,470	17,403	6,450	5,515	10,899	21,834	661
Kawolo Division	6,653	11,927	21,542	8,553	5,945	8,915	20,852	1,884
Najjembe Division	5,252	9,442	17,346	6,889	4,914	7,196	17,062	1,477
Buikwe	3,087	5,696	10,504	4,364	2,884	3,368	8,737	951
Buikwe Town Council	2,744	4,979	9,279	3,618	2,766	3,553	8,402	690
Najja	8,111	14,173	25,089	9,821	6,680	9,278	21,962	1,671
Ngogwe	6,006	10,879	20,050	8,179	5,445	6,661	17,131	1,745
Njeru Town Council	10,959	18,962	33,797	12,579	10,124	18,589	38,333	1,800
Nkokonjeru Town Council	1,385	2,454	4,501	1,753	1,325	1,975	4,504	327
Nyenga	9,194	16,333	28,201	11,213	7,155	10,006	24,107	2,152
Ssi-Bukunja	4,698	8,029	13,820	5,421	3,502	5,454	13,038	1,178
Wakisi	6,854	12,202	22,339	8,831	6,350	8,863	21,191	1,890
District	70,422	124,546	223,871	87,671	62,605	94,757	217,153	16,426

Table 1.3: Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014, continued.....

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Lugazi Municipality				
Central Division	8,987	12,725	10,517	383
Kawolo Division	8,027	10,810	8,982	1,302
Najjembe Division	6,403	8,754	7,184	1,013
Buikwe	3,366	4,397	3,724	644
Buikwe Town Council	3,350	4,483	3,828	473
Najja	8,658	11,590	9,963	1,129
Ngogwe	6,344	8,425	7,105	1,212
Njeru Town Council	15,734	21,920	18,494	1,147
Nkokonjeru Town Council	1,787	2,451	2,061	208
Nyenga	9,327	12,280	10,492	1,431
Ssi-Bukunja	4,662	6,433	5,431	801
Wakisi	8,364	11,129	9,086	1,321
District	85,009	115,397	96,867	11,064

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Lugazi Municipality								
Central Division	6,084	366	1,217	6,345	13,687	21,249	16,648	1,927
Kawolo Division	8,082	471	2,773	9,748	8,428	20,949	14,144	4,068
Najjembe Division	6,572	317	1,947	7,981	7,118	17,046	11,726	3,101
Buikwe	4,163	201	1,044	4,386	3,351	8,781	5,534	1,925
Buikwe Town Council	3,519	99	757	3,247	4,308	8,312	5,904	1,169
Najja	9,055	766	2,660	11,605	7,468	21,733	13,740	4,869
Ngogwe	7,826	353	1,891	9,197	6,057	17,145	11,223	3,481
Njeru Town Council	12,100	479	2,376	11,277	23,993	37,646	28,791	3,978
Nkokonjeru Town Council	1,591	162	247	1,747	2,471	4,465	3,386	466
Nyenga	10,038	1,175	3,999	13,155	6,857	24,011	14,201	6,663
Ssi-Bukunja	5,110	311	1,777	7,230	4,134	13,141	8,345	3,246
Wakisi	8,288	543	2,967	10,288	7,950	21,205	13,123	5,130
District	82,428	5,243	23,655	96,206	95,822	215,683	146,765	40,023

Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	242	3,616	3,858	229	2,741	2,970
Kawolo Division	307	3,910	4,217	272	2,840	3,112
Najjembe Division	206	3,214	3,420	146	2,390	2,536
Buikwe	138	1,904	2,042	115	1,365	1,480
Buikwe Town Council	161	1,767	1,928	137	1,303	1,440
Najja	297	4,456	4,753	225	3,266	3,491
Ngogwe	230	3,534	3,764	229	2,455	2,684
Njeru Town Council	419	6,661	7,080	483	4,908	5,391
Nkokonjeru Town Council	37	893	930	36	655	691
Nyenga	398	4,678	5,076	352	3,313	3,665
Ssi-Bukunja	203	2,174	2,377	165	1,541	1,706
Wakisi	277	4,057	4,334	210	2,967	3,177
District	2,915	40,864	43,779	2,599	29,744	32,343

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a Birth Certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-county	Owns a Birth Certificate	Does not own a Birth Certificate
Lugazi Municipality		
Central Division	2,451	3,028
Kawolo Division	2,168	4,485
Najjembe Division	1,584	3,668
Buikwe	908	2,179
Buikwe Town Council	1,240	1,504
Najja	2,112	5,999
Ngogwe	1,934	4,072
Njeru Town Council	5,111	5,848
Nkokonjeru Town Council	740	645
Nyenga	2,309	6,885
Ssi-Bukunja	1,977	2,721
Wakisi	1,784	5,070
District	24,318	46,104

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	14,062	7,187	21,249	818	6,254	7,072
Kawolo Division	13,629	7,320	20,949	1,629	6,845	8,474
Najjembe Division	13,857	3,189	17,046	2,706	4,308	7,014
Buikwe	6,479	2,302	8,781	1,496	2,738	4,234
Buikwe Town Council	5,700	2,612	8,312	604	3,237	3,841
Najja	15,499	6,234	21,733	2,359	7,278	9,637
Ngogwe	12,613	4,532	17,145	2,368	5,691	8,059
Njeru Town Council	23,729	13,917	37,646	1,656	11,523	13,179
Nkokonjeru Town Council	3,651	814	4,465	1,103	714	1,817
Nyenga	19,641	4,370	24,011	4,276	6,137	10,413
Ssi-Bukunja	10,663	2,478	13,141	1,352	3,757	5,109
Wakisi	14,370	6,835	21,205	1,667	7,330	8,997
District	153,893	61,790	215,683	22,034	65,812	87,846

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	1,557	15,846	1,914	31,963	367	14,935
Kawolo Division	1,815	19,727	3,944	33,418	664	18,486
Najjembe Division	1,369	15,977	4,409	25,905	809	14,678
 Buikwe	 866	 9,638	 2,618	 14,234	 495	 8,898
Buikwe Town Council	823	8,456	1,420	13,913	277	7,983
Najja	2,122	22,967	4,647	35,954	977	21,015
Ngogwe	1,815	18,235	4,153	28,473	731	17,191
Njeru Town Council	2,958	30,839	5,654	56,741	1,299	28,327
Nkokonjeru Town Council	443	4,058	1,044	6,767	255	3,704
Nyenga	2,042	26,159	6,483	39,212	1,155	23,676
Ssi-Bukunja	1,225	12,595	3,984	19,619	761	11,251
Wakisi	1,660	20,679	4,509	33,570	886	18,940
District	18,695	205,176	44,779	339,769	8,676	189,084

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	10,029	573	9,456	5.7	1,309	13.1
Kawolo Division	9,987	4,936	5,051	49.4	1,361	13.6
Najjembe Division	8,007	3,869	4,138	48.3	941	11.8
Buikwe	3,997	3,006	991	75.2	432	10.8
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	1,819	1,938	48.4	556	14.8
Najja	9,816	5,504	4,312	56.1	1,064	10.8
Ngogwe	7,905	5,936	1,969	75.1	785	9.9
Njeru Town Council	16,031	2,505	13,526	15.6	2,309	14.4
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	744	1,449	33.9	296	13.5
Nyenga	10,627	7,339	3,288	69.1	1,255	11.8
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	4,017	2,531	61.3	641	9.8
Wakisi	9,256	5,571	3,685	60.2	991	10.7
District	98,153	45,819	52,334	46.7	11,940	12.2

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	10,029	6,111	1,386	740	8,559	85.3
Kawolo Division	9,987	6,697	2,310	935	8,663	86.7
Najjembe Division	8,007	5,365	2,173	645	7,025	87.7
Buikwe	3,997	2,735	1,200	388	3,628	90.8
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	2,589	880	381	3,522	93.7
Najja	9,816	6,164	2,279	728	8,945	91.1
Ngogwe	7,905	5,066	2,219	858	7,106	89.9
Njeru Town Council	16,031	10,329	2,381	1,072	13,541	84.5
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	1,468	516	355	1,915	87.3
Nyenga	10,627	6,564	2,694	792	9,690	91.2
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	4,118	1,304	812	5,445	83.2
Wakisi	9,256	5,972	2,473	657	8,313	89.8
District	98,153	63,178	21,815	8,363	86,352	88.0

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Lugazi Municipality					
Central Division	10,029	9,743	9,722	8,795	12.3
Kawolo Division	9,987	9,244	9,488	8,910	10.8
Najjembe Division	8,007	7,330	7,571	6,861	14.3
 Buikwe	 3,997	 3,654	 3,772	 3,480	 12.9
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	3,572	3,517	3,314	11.8
Najja	9,816	9,121	9,329	8,812	10.2
Ngogwe	7,905	7,169	7,286	7,169	9.3
Njeru Town Council	16,031	15,162	15,240	13,816	13.8
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	2,125	2,054	1,818	17.1
Nyenga	10,627	9,342	9,970	9,293	12.6
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	5,727	6,102	5,788	11.6
Wakisi	9,256	8,804	8,827	8,004	13.5
District	98,153	90,993	92,878	86,060	12.3

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Lugazi Municipality							
Central Division	10,029	962	9,067	13	10,016	830	9,199
Kawolo Division	9,987	2,843	7,144	311	9,676	4,139	5,848
Najjembe Division	8,007	2,304	5,703	262	7,745	3,753	4,254
 Buikwe	 3,997	 965	 3,032	 229	 3,768	 2,043	 1,954
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	373	3,384	137	3,620	1,294	2,463
Najja	9,816	2,749	7,067	830	8,986	5,366	4,450
Ngogwe	7,905	2,153	5,752	552	7,353	4,536	3,369
Njeru Town Council	16,031	1,753	14,278	254	15,777	2,417	13,614
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	182	2,011	15	2,178	513	1,680
Nyenga	10,627	4,214	6,413	1,633	8,994	6,898	3,729
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	3,324	3,224	617	5,931	3,817	2,731
Wakisi	9,256	3,416	5,840	452	8,804	4,857	4,399
District	98,153	25,238	72,915	5,305	92,848	40,463	57,690

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Lugazi Municipality					
Central Division	10,029	6,623	1,101	1,638	667
Kawolo Division	9,987	2,515	1,089	5,724	659
Najjembe Division	8,007	1,173	1,106	4,845	883
 Buikwe	 3,997	 634	 473	 2,615	 275
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	1,224	548	1,750	235
Najja	9,816	1,751	1,446	5,508	1,111
Ngogwe	7,905	1,077	898	5,266	664
Njeru Town Council	16,031	8,090	2,481	3,740	1,720
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	796	328	796	273
Nyenga	10,627	1,428	896	7,062	1,241
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	645	672	4,470	761
Wakisi	9,256	1,423	1,195	5,898	740
District	98,153	27,379	12,233	49,312	9,229

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County Buikwe District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Lugazi Municipality						
Central Division	10,029	1,201	8,828	2,349	7,669	11
Kawolo Division	9,987	1,842	8,145	2,591	7,219	177
Najjembe Division	8,007	825	7,182	2,084	5,684	239
 Buikwe	 3,997	 622	 3,375	 1,109	 2,796	 92
Buikwe Town Council	3,757	342	3,415	1,211	2,501	45
Najja	9,816	1,546	8,270	2,370	6,757	689
Ngogwe	7,905	1,564	6,341	2,370	5,198	337
Njeru Town Council	16,031	932	15,099	5,160	10,708	163
Nkokonjeru Town Council	2,193	393	1,800	625	1,527	41
Nyenga	10,627	1,626	9,001	2,352	7,397	878
Ssi-Bukunja	6,548	3,048	3,500	1,126	3,652	1,770
Wakisi	9,256	776	8,480	2,320	6,726	210
District	98,153	14,717	83,436	25,667	67,834	4,652

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

BUKOMANSIMBI DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	27,129	24,459	51,588
10-19	21,375	19,962	41,337
20-39	14,966	17,313	32,279
40-59	7,916	9,397	17,313
60+	3,723	5,173	8,896
District	75,109	76,304	151,413

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bigasa	20,969	21,039	42,008	99.7	188.4	223
Bukomansimbi Town Council	4,702	4,996	9,698	94.1	24.3	399
Butenga	19,015	19,440	38,455	97.8	146.5	262
Kibinge	16,072	16,725	32,797	96.1	102.4	320
Kitanda	14,351	14,104	28,455	101.8	138.1	206
District	75,109	76,304	151,413	98.4	599.7	252

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bigasa	7,495	13,391	24,639	9,910	6,603	7,104	20,040	2,238
Bukomansimbi Town Council	1,590	2,837	5,202	2,061	1,416	2,039	4,898	476
Butenga	6,386	11,849	22,007	9,106	5,863	6,329	18,203	2,594
Kibinge	5,370	9,811	18,431	7,459	5,194	5,757	16,047	2,105
Kitanda	4,821	8,759	16,545	6,879	4,453	4,854	13,637	1,466
Total	25,662	46,647	86,824	35,415	23,529	26,083	72,825	8,879

Table 1.3: Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Bukomasimbi District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bigasa	7,278	9,468	8,245	1,542
Bukomansimbi Town Council	1,826	2,540	2,205	338
Butenga	6,409	8,399	7,489	1,858
Kibinge	5,806	7,544	6,676	1,500
Kitanda	4,918	6,401	5,603	1,029
District	26,237	34,352	30,218	6,267

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bigasa	9,308	602	2,721	12,985	4,426	20,132	12,773	4,414
Bukomansimbi Town Council	1,957	104	484	2,656	1,829	4,969	3,681	627
Butenga	8,478	628	2,209	11,255	5,356	18,820	12,774	3,444
Kibinge	7,176	283	1,580	8,996	5,906	16,482	11,530	2,627
Kitanda	6,572	307	1,669	8,508	3,506	13,683	9,122	2,601
District	33,491	1,924	8,663	44,400	21,023	74,086	49,880	13,713

Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bigasa	188	4,502	4,690	148	3,259	3,407
Bukomansimbi Town Council	79	960	1039	61	695	756
Butenga	298	3,898	4,196	403	2,581	2,984
Kibinge	130	3,535	3,665	174	2,559	2,733
Kitanda	111	3,126	3,237	115	2,246	2,361
District	806	16,021	16,827	901	11,340	12,241

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a Birth Certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a Birth Certificate	Does not own a Birth Certificate
Bigasa	1,829	5,666
Bukomansimbi Town Council	437	1,153
Butenga	717	5,669
Kibinge	1,046	4,324
Kitanda	928	3,893
District	4,957	20,705

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bigasa	16,850	3,282	20,132	3,050	6,863	9,913
Bukomansimbi Town Council	4,084	885	4,969	602	1,483	2,085
Butenga	15,139	3,681	18,820	3,083	5,788	8,871
Kibinge	12,633	3,849	16,482	1,738	5,847	7,585
Kitanda	12,276	1,407	13,683	3,752	3,062	6,814
District	60,982	13,104	74,086	12,225	23,043	35,268

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 Years and Sub-County)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bigasa	2,064	22,575	4,640	34,305	818	20,940
Bukomansimbi Town Council	491	4,711	1,036	7,862	200	4,390
Butenga	2,035	19,972	3,817	32,196	516	19,279
Kibinge	1,839	16,592	3,214	27,462	583	15,936
Kitanda	1,302	15,243	3,801	22,684	845	13,917
District	7,731	79,093	16,508	124,509	2,962	74,462

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bigasa	9,331	8,209	1122	88.0	844	9.0
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	1,481	973	60.4	313	12.8
Butenga	8,889	6,998	1891	78.7	962	10.8
Kibinge	7,444	5767	1677	77.5	873	11.7
Kitanda	6,272	5,381	891	85.8	626	10.0
District	34,390	27,836	6,554	80.9	3,618	10.5

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bigasa	9,331	6,998	4,450	1,789	8,638	92.6
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	1756	892	444	2,109	85.9
Butenga	8,889	6,640	3,574	1,351	8,007	90.1
Kibinge	7,444	5,648	2,870	1,202	6,874	92.3
Kitanda	6,272	4,617	3,187	1,196	5,813	92.7
District	34,390	25,659	14,973	5,982	31,441	91.4

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		*Atleast Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**Atleast two meals a day	
Bigasa	9,331	8,107	8,893	7,526	19.3
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	2,321	2,312	2,035	17.1
Butenga	8,889	8,204	8,549	7,318	17.7
Kibinge	7,444	7,033	7,183	6,170	17.1
Kitanda	6,272	5,352	5,898	5,250	16.3
District	34,390	31,017	32,835	28,299	17.7

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bigasa	9,331	2,368	6,963	379	8,952	6,695	2,636
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	228	2,226	40	2414	961	1,493
Butenga	8,889	1,568	7,321	208	8,681	4,612	4,277
Kibinge	7,444	1,027	6,417	94	7,350	3,414	4,030
Kitanda	6,272	1,413	4,859	219	6,053	4,491	1,781
District	34,390	6,604	27,786	940	33,450	20,173	14,217

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bigasa	9,331	1215	769	6,650	697
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	635	381	1,174	264
Butenga	8,889	1326	999	6,036	528
Kibinge	7,444	1217	1261	4,642	324
Kitanda	6,272	831	625	4,204	612
District	34,390	5,224	4,035	22,706	2,425

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Bukomansimbi District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bigasa	9,331	7,040	2,291	1,443	7,688	200
Bukomansimbi Town Council	2,454	702	1,752	621	1,793	40
Butenga	8,889	3,644	5,245	2,463	6,305	121
Kibinge	7,444	2,791	4,653	2,299	5,034	111
Kitanda	6,272	4716	1,556	1,632	4,424	216
District	34,390	18,893	15,497	8,458	25,244	688

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

BUTAMBALA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Butambala District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	18,567	16,577	35,144
10-19	14,462	13,951	28,413
20-39	10,162	11,811	21,973
40-59	4,899	5,573	10,472
60+	1,992	2,846	4,838
District	50,082	50,758	100,840

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Budde	6,941	6,793	13,734	102.2	58.2	236
Bulo	9,261	9,661	18,922	95.9	66.7	284
Gombe Town Council	7,583	7,970	15,553	95.1	49.9	312
Kalamba	9,950	9,565	19,515	104	82.8	236
Kibibi	6,894	7,561	14,455	91.2	38.7	374
Ngando	9,453	9,208	18,661	102.7	109.1	171
District	50,082	50,758	100,840	98.7	405.4	249

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Budde	2,384	4,261	7,784	3,041	2,216	2,804	6,842	621
Bulo	3,383	6,029	11,101	4,446	3,039	3,445	8,806	904
Gombe Town Council	2,678	4,821	8,966	3,626	2,456	2,860	7,500	772
Kalamba	3,265	6,056	11,361	4,660	3,238	3,596	9,391	999
Kibibi	2,567	4,615	8,214	3,225	2,211	2,842	6,895	607
Ngando	3,464	6,213	11,365	4,547	3,059	3,258	8,535	895
District	17,741	31,995	58,791	23,545	16,219	18,805	47,969	4,798

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Budde	2,806	3,590	2,888	442
Bulo	3,338	4,423	3,839	638
Gombe Town Council	2,787	3,663	3,238	521
Kalamba	3,544	4,604	3,869	673
Kibibi	2,690	3,562	3,075	419
Ngando	3,221	4,244	3,569	642
District	18,386	24,086	20,478	3,335

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Budde	2,916	125	483	3,625	2,710	6,818	5,023	786
Bulo	4,320	126	721	4,522	3,552	8,795	6,179	1,273
Gombe Town Council	3,501	125	606	3,587	3,345	7,538	5,436	1,000
Kalamba	4,435	225	835	4,730	3,848	9,413	6,434	1,545
Kibibi	3,122	103	510	3,199	3,181	6,890	4,904	964
Ngando	4,337	210	1,158	4,935	2,416	8,509	5,448	1,745
District	22,631	914	4,313	24,598	19,052	47,963	33,424	7,313

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Budde	89	1,355	1,444	104	987	1,091
Bulo	102	2,120	2,222	83	1,558	1,641
Gombe Town Council	65	1,742	1,807	52	1,264	1,316
Kalamba	135	2,082	2,217	119	1,513	1,632
Kibibi	64	1,540	1,604	66	1,123	1,189
Ngando	179	1,967	2,146	105	1,484	1,589
District	634	10,806	11,440	529	7,929	8,458

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Budde	239	2,145
Bulo	931	2,452
Gombe Town Council	1028	1,650
Kalamba	1,087	2,178
Kibibi	400	2,167
Ngando	415	3,049
District	4,100	13,641

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Budde	4,708	2,110	6,818	1,045	2,069	3,114
Bulo	6,925	1,870	8,795	1,541	2,973	4,514
Gombe Town Council	5,289	2,249	7,538	511	3,129	3,640
Kalamba	6,867	2,546	9,413	823	3,873	4,696
Kibibi	4,356	2,534	6,890	228	2,972	3,200
Ngando	6,001	2,508	8,509	912	3,673	4,585
District	34,146	13,817	47,963	5,060	18,689	23,749

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Budde	650	7,134	889	11,830	178	6,732
Bulo	995	10,106	1,177	16,245	203	9,767
Gombe Town Council	739	8,227	877	13,545	148	7,838
Kalamba	913	10,448	641	17,634	115	10,181
Kibibi	626	7,588	1,030	12,134	205	7,091
Ngando	852	10,513	1,154	16,237	187	10,011
District	4,775	54,016	5,768	87,625	1,036	51,620

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Budde	2,916	1,924	992	66.0	336	11.5
Bulo	4,078	3,235	843	79.3	463	11.4
Gombe Town Council	3,393	2,216	1,177	65.3	430	12.7
Kalamba	4,330	3,482	848	80.4	515	11.9
Kibibi	3,139	1,983	1,156	63.2	354	11.3
Ngando	3,868	3,230	638	83.5	421	10.9
District	21,724	16,070	5,654	74.0	2,519	11.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Budde	2,916	2,249	709	451	2,578	88.4
Bulo	4,078	3,077	972	694	3,604	88.4
Gombe Town Council	3,393	2,643	803	464	3,142	92.6
Kalamba	4,330	3,420	875	521	3,936	90.9
Kibibi	3,139	2,334	426	379	2,763	88.0
Ngando	3,868	2,895	1,616	710	3,506	90.6
District	21,724	16,618	5,401	3,219	19,529	89.9

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		*Atleast Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**Atleast two meals a day	
Budde	2,916	2,749	2,803	2,594	11.0
Bulo	4,078	3,846	3,948	3,616	11.3
Gombe Town Council	3,393	3,144	3,234	3,115	8.2
Kalamba	4,330	3,907	4,211	3,814	11.9
Kibibi	3,139	2,910	2,984	2,762	12.0
Ngando	3,868	3,378	3,648	3,457	10.6
District	21,724	19,934	20,828	19,358	10.9

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Budde	2,916	419	2,497	24	2,892	1,293	1,623
Bulo	4,078	703	3,375	60	4,018	1,883	2,195
Gombe Town Council	3,393	669	2,724	18	3,375	1,588	1,805
Kalamba	4,330	727	3,603	56	4,274	1,872	2,458
Kibibi	3,139	382	2,757	18	3,121	896	2,243
Ngando	3,868	862	3,006	170	3,698	2,433	1,435
District	21,724	3,762	17,962	346	21,378	9,965	11,759

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Butambala District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Budde	2,916	504	589	1,585	238
Bulo	4,078	989	797	2,037	255
Gombe Town Council	3,393	702	514	1,892	285
Kalamba	4,330	687	869	2,521	253
Kibibi	3,139	805	521	1,534	279
Ngando	3,868	428	292	2,943	205
District	21,724	4,115	3,582	12,512	1,515

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County Butambala District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Budde	2,916	875	2,041	886	1,984	46
Bulo	4,078	753	3,325	1,412	2,630	36
Gombe Town Council	3,393	786	2,607	1,062	2,303	28
Kalamba	4,330	946	3,384	1,351	2,927	52
Kibibi	3,139	525	2,614	1,199	1,890	50
Ngando	3,868	1,074	2,794	901	2,833	134
District	21,724	4,959	16,765	6,811	14,567	346

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

BUVUMA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; Buvuma District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	15,762	14,536	30,298
10-19	8,210	7,722	15,932
20-39	16,515	14,152	30,667
40-59	6,620	4,311	10,931
60+	1,307	755	2,062
District	48,414	41,476	89,890

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*
Bugaya	2,646	2,198	4,844	120.4
Busamuzi	8,397	7,890	16,287	106.4
Buvuma Town Council	5,242	4,693	9,935	111.7
Buwooya	6,580	6,253	12,833	105.2
Bweema	4,823	3,951	8,774	122.1
Lubya	3,470	2,988	6,458	116.1
Lwajje	2,553	1,839	4,392	138.8
Lyabaana	4,532	2,502	7,034	181.1
Nairambi	10,171	9,162	19,333	111
District	48,414	41,476	89,890	116.7

* Number of Males per 100 Females

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bugaya	871	1,368	2,013	680	419	1,266	2,901	119
Busamuzi	3,465	5,646	8,875	3,273	1,894	3,390	8,314	446
Buvuma Town Council	2,070	3,296	5,048	1,779	1,073	2,278	5,239	238
Buwooya	2,630	4,423	6,979	2,601	1,506	2,400	5,613	295
Bweema	1,732	2,601	3,762	1,159	830	2,582	5,347	172
Lubya	1,190	1,865	2,622	873	473	1,985	3,869	42
Lwajje	750	1,053	1,471	406	311	1,441	2,814	61
Lyabaana	860	1,107	1,421	304	278	2,159	4,396	45
Nairambi	4,052	6,495	9,862	3,479	2,009	4,425	10,283	389
District	17,620	27,854	42,053	14,554	8,793	21,926	48,776	1,807

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014, continued.....

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bugaya	831	1,310	1,155	79
Busamuzi	2,694	3,871	3,483	234
Buvuma Town Council	1,772	2,562	2,203	147
Buwooya	2,060	2,862	2,454	172
Bweema	1,756	2,714	2,098	91
Lubya	1,135	1,987	1,659	16
Lwajje	866	1,415	1,094	27
Lyabaana	1,070	2,037	1,708	19
Nairambi	3,217	4,771	4,393	217
District	15,401	23,529	20,247	1,002

**Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bugaya	642	38	408	1,707	805	2,920	1,868	842
Busamuzi	2,947	326	1,564	4,700	1,887	8,151	4,434	2,903
Buvuma Town Council	1,619	160	802	2,967	1,393	5,162	3,111	1,578
Buwooya	2,365	236	1,226	3,139	1,081	5,446	2,455	2,329
Bweema	1,026	133	827	3,096	1,368	5,291	3,360	1,567
Lubya	791	82	628	2,093	1,080	3,801	2,431	1,150
Lwajje	353	53	426	1,570	804	2,800	1,949	697
Lyabaana	259	45	472	2,450	1,471	4,393	3,275	991
Nairambi	3,100	379	1,932	5,605	2,561	10,098	5,502	3,736
District	13,102	1,452	8,285	27,327	12,450	48,062	28,385	15,793

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bugaya	31	244	275	18	180	198
Busamuzi	97	1,233	1,330	112	806	918
Buvuma Town Council	52	672	724	54	444	498
Buwooya	91	991	1,082	75	695	770
Bweema	82	379	461	62	282	344
Lubya	48	307	355	29	220	249
Lwajje	24	146	170	16	112	128
Lyabaana	22	111	133	16	86	102
Nairambi	180	1,178	1,358	119	840	959
District	627	5,261	5,888	501	3,665	4,166

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bugaya	187	684
Busamuzi	387	3,078
Buvuma Town Council	280	1,790
Buwooya	230	2,400
Bweema	604	1,128
Lubya	266	924
Lwajje	376	374
Lyabaana	288	572
Nairambi	398	3,654
District	3,016	14,604

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bugaya	2,276	644	2,920	143	420	563
Busamuzi	6,821	1,330	8,151	1,352	1,403	2,755
Buvuma Town Council	4,445	717	5,162	753	778	1,531
Buwooya	5,248	198	5,446	2,033	183	2,216
Bweema	4,776	515	5,291	471	523	994
Lubya	2,818	983	3,801	103	554	657
Lwajje	2,460	340	2,800	169	197	366
Lyabaana	3,861	532	4,393	111	159	270
Nairambi	8,434	1,664	10,098	855	2,027	2,882
District	41,139	6,923	48,062	5,990	6,244	12,234

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no Disability	Has a disability	Has no Disability
Bugaya	164	1,849	2,516	1,837	816	827
Busamuzi	589	8,286	2,688	12,123	565	6,909
Buvuma Town Council	291	4,757	1,385	7,480	300	3,876
Buwooya	414	6,565	2,086	8,622	621	5,303
Bweema	228	3,534	1,301	6,617	175	2,816
Lubya	218	2,404	1,072	4,647	202	1,936
Lwajje	107	1,364	586	3,191	64	1,067
Lyabaana	70	1,351	2,271	3,011	276	740
Nairambi	506	9,356	2,631	14,870	560	7,703
District	2,587	39,466	16,536	62,398	3,579	31,177

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bugaya	1,702	463	1,239	27.2	120	7.1
Busamuzi	3,943	2,382	1,561	60.4	413	10.5
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	1,345	1,268	51.5	289	11.1
Buwooya	2,573	2,029	544	78.9	234	9.1
Bweema	2,830	1,063	1,767	37.6	219	7.7
Lubya	2,321	224	2,097	9.7	263	11.3
Lwajje	1,634	186	1,448	11.4	179	11.0
Lyabaana	2,472	277	2,195	11.2	305	12.3
Nairambi	5,095	3,075	2,020	60.4	658	12.9
District	25,183	11,044	14,139	43.9	2,680	10.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bugaya	1,702	822	120	34	1,334	78.4
Busamuzi	3,943	2,234	1,142	245	3,500	88.8
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	1,483	655	174	2,301	88.1
Buwooya	2,573	1,466	806	154	2,376	92.3
Bweema	2,830	1,397	238	47	2,255	79.7
Lubya	2,321	1,218	194	44	1,719	74.1
Lwajje	1,634	990	142	36	1,165	71.3
Lyabaana	2,472	1,402	148	66	1,807	73.1
Nairambi	5,095	2,816	1,117	213	4,495	88.2
District	25,183	13,828	4,562	1,013	20,952	83.2

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bugaya	1,702	1,522	1,520	1,410	17.2
Busamuzi	3,943	3,276	3,691	3,725	5.5
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	2,334	2,407	2,445	6.4
Buwooya	2,573	1,933	2,281	2,397	6.8
Bweema	2,830	2,319	2,540	2,479	12.4
Lubya	2,321	2,105	1,938	1,954	15.8
Lwajje	1,634	1,465	1,479	1,441	11.8
Lyabaana	2,472	2,232	2,145	2,073	16.1
Nairambi	5,095	4,123	4,407	4,637	9.0
District	25,183	21,309	22,408	22,561	10.4

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bugaya	1,702	1,546	156	443	1,259	1,524	178
Busamuzi	3,943	3,724	219	1,122	2,821	3,793	150
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	2,194	419	653	1,960	2,212	401
Buwooya	2,573	2,401	172	1,241	1,332	2,504	69
Bweema	2,830	2,781	49	930	1,900	2,570	260
Lubya	2,321	2,289	32	197	2,124	2,148	173
Lwajje	1,634	1,606	28	431	1,203	1,474	160
Lyabaana	2,472	2,370	102	562	1,910	2,263	209
Nairambi	5,095	4,718	377	1,916	3,179	4,755	340
District	25,183	23,629	1,554	7,495	17,688	23,243	1,940

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bugaya	1,702	124	121	920	537
Busamuzi	3,943	284	95	3,021	543
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	195	182	1,647	589
Buwooya	2,573	150	107	1,989	327
Bweema	2,830	198	92	1,777	763
Lubya	2,321	254	146	809	1,112
Lwajje	1,634	91	85	800	658
Lyabaana	2,472	180	209	824	1,259
Nairambi	5,095	376	327	3,299	1,093
District	25,183	1,852	1,364	15,086	6,881

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Buvuma District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bugaya	1,702	1,659	43	393	300	1,009
Busamuzi	3,943	1,243	2,700	582	2,594	767
Buvuma Town Council	2,613	1,287	1,326	339	1,326	948
Buwooya	2,573	1,437	1,136	355	1,385	833
Bweema	2,830	2,522	308	236	527	2,067
Lubya	2,321	2,202	119	88	188	2,045
Lwajje	1,634	1,585	49	54	55	1,525
Lyabaana	2,472	2,302	170	76	32	2,364
Nairambi	5,095	2,836	2,259	536	1,604	2,955
District	25,183	17,073	8,110	2,659	8,011	14,513

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

GOMBA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by agegroup and sex; Gomba District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	28,775	25,998	54,773
10-19	22,172	19,725	41,897
20-39	18,433	18,409	36,842
40-59	8,968	9,059	18,027
60+	3,819	4,564	8,383
District	82,167	77,755	159,922

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population density**
Kabulasoke	25,604	24,350	49,954	105.2	446.8	112
Kanoni Town Council	6,276	6,163	12,439	101.8	59.3	210
Kyegonza	15,471	14,769	30,240	104.8	170.1	178
Maddu	18,342	17,015	35,357	107.8	807.3	44
Mpenja	16,474	15,458	31,932	106.6	186.6	171
District	82,167	77,755	159,922	105.7	1670.1	112

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kabulasoke	8,865	15,810	28,668	11,479	7,661	8,982	24,097	2,584
Kanoni Town Council	2,110	3,702	6,742	2,600	1,886	2,468	6,246	598
Kyegonza	5,377	9,595	17,576	7,052	4,689	5,247	14,485	1,655
Maddu	6,373	10,846	19,036	7,287	4,959	7,201	18,126	1,660
Mpenja	5,601	9,895	18,076	7,066	5,064	5,899	15,846	1,863
District	28,326	49,848	90,098	35,484	24,259	29,797	78,800	8,360

Table 1.3: Population by Selected Broad Age Groups by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014 continued....

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Kabulasoke	8,763	11,579	9,589	1,771
Kanoni Town Council	2,357	3,133	2,588	379
Kyegonza	5,265	6,856	5,739	1,164
Maddu	6,351	8,756	7,166	1,098
Mpenja	5,868	7,673	6,081	1,307
District	28,604	37,997	31,163	5,719

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Schooling status 6-12 years		Highest Grade Completed 15+ years			Literacy Status 18+ years	
	Currently Attending	Not In School	Never in school	Primary	Secondary and above	Literate	Not Literate
Kabulasoke	10,941	538	4,059	14,429	5,707	15,032	5,800
Kanoni Town Council	2,497	103	596	3,320	2,337	4,445	934
Kyegonza	6,752	300	2,083	8,769	3,789	9,359	3,209
Maddu	6,635	652	4,159	10,062	3,947	10,366	5,592
Mpenja	6,793	273	2,075	9,697	4,299	10,435	3,395
District	33,618	1,866	12,972	46,277	20,079	49,637	18,930

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital Status (10-17 Years)			Child bearing (12-17 Years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kabulasoke	175	5,141	5,316	178	3,640	3,818
Kanoni Town Council	61	1,251	1,312	55	945	1,000
Kyegonza	163	3,093	3,256	143	2,191	2,334
Maddu	155	3,338	3,493	136	2,391	2,527
Mpenja	111	3,161	3,272	103	2,241	2,344
District	665	15,984	16,649	615	11,408	12,023

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Owens a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kabulasoke	2,218	6,647
Kanoni Town Council	436	1,674
Kyegonza	1,116	4,261
Maddu	1,672	4,701
Mpenja	1,837	3,764
District	7,279	21,047

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kabulasoke	19,449	4,746	24,195	2,064	9,278	11,342
Kanoni Town Council	4,276	1,977	6,253	266	2,411	2,677
Kyegonza	10,396	4,245	14,641	1,611	5,388	6,999
Maddu	14,283	3,885	18,168	2,116	5,061	7,177
Mpenja	11,359	4,712	16,071	1,445	5,834	7,279
District	59,763	19,565	79,328	7,502	27,972	35,474

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Disabled	Not Disabled	Disabled	Not Disabled
Kabulasoke	2,531	26,137	5,564	40,580	1,003	24,309
Kanoni Town Council	599	6,143	1,312	10,009	265	5,677
Kyegonza	1,580	15,996	3,691	24,398	677	14,844
Maddu	1,649	17,387	4,450	28,035	780	15,747
Mpenja	1,767	16,309	3,569	26,247	520	15,466
District	8,126	81,972	18,586	129,269	3,245	76,043

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: No of hhds by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other Sources	Percent of Households engaged in subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kabulasoke	10,985	9,017	1,968	82.1	1,026	9.3
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	2,067	799	72.1	253	8.8
Kyegonza	6,609	5,527	1,082	83.6	567	8.6
Maddu	7,430	5,209	2,221	70.1	695	9.4
Mpenja	7,396	5,970	1,426	80.7	716	9.7
District	35,286	27,790	7,496	78.8	3,257	9.2

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Kabulasoke	10,985	8,004	4,655	1,735	10,246	93.3
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	2,141	864	427	2,561	89.4
Kyegonza	6,609	4,705	2,067	1,045	6,111	92.5
Maddu	7,430	5,379	2,573	971	6,821	91.8
Mpenja	7,396	5,240	1,492	962	6,646	89.9
District	35,286	25,469	11,651	5,140	32,385	91.8

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households with less than two meals a day
		At least Two sets of Clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kabulasoke	10,985	9,932	10,446	9,856	10.3
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	2,782	2,818	2,649	7.6
Kyegonza	6,609	5,920	6,143	5,933	10.2
Maddu	7,430	6,521	7,073	6,150	17.2
Mpenja	7,396	6,904	7,133	6,401	13.5
District	35,286	32,059	33,613	30,989	12.2

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kabulasoke	10,985	5,218	5,767	1,277	9,708	7,533	3,452
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	953	1,913	44	2,822	1,576	1,290
Kyegonza	6,609	3,308	3,301	212	6,397	4,804	1,805
Maddu	7,430	4,337	3,093	2,338	5,092	5,306	2,124
Mpenja	7,396	3,100	4,296	222	7,174	5,176	2,220
District	35,286	16,916	18,370	4,093	31,193	24,395	10,891

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin -Tadooba	Other
Kabulasoke	10,985	1,397	981	7,987	620
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	568	333	1,510	455
Kyegonza	6,609	816	406	4,940	447
Maddu	7,430	1,006	832	4,099	1,493
Mpenja	7,396	885	449	5,527	535
District	35,286	4,672	3,001	24,063	3,550

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Gomba District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kabulasoke	10,985	4,829	6,156	2,160	8,251	574
Kanoni Town Council	2,866	543	2,323	901	1,840	125
Kyegonza	6,609	3,749	2,860	1,433	4,840	336
Maddu	7,430	5,088	2,342	1,461	5,293	676
Mpenja	7,396	3,229	4,167	1,325	5,851	220
District	35,286	17,438	17,848	7,280	26,075	1,931

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

KALANGALA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kalangala

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; Kalangala District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	7,134	6,443	13,577
10-19	3,583	3,255	6,838
20-39	14,745	10,492	25,237
40-59	4,978	2,269	7,247
60+	909	485	1,394
District	31,349	22,944	54,293

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bubeke	3,023	2,110	5,133	143.3	13.2	389
Bufumira	6,019	4,273	10,292	140.9	71.2	145
Bujumba	6,743	4,813	11,556	140.1	153.5	75
Kalangala Town Council	2,623	2,357	4,980	111.3	14.8	336
Kyamuswa	2,733	1,998	4,731	136.8	49.6	95
Mazinga	3,431	1,946	5,377	176.3	24.1	223
Mugoye	6,777	5,447	12,224	124.4	125.3	98
District	31,349	22,944	54,293	136.6	452,151.7	120

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bujumba	1860	2,685	3,802	1119	756	3,775	7,553	226
Kalangala Town Council	728	1,165	1,897	659	489	1,409	2,938	96
Mugoye	2,183	3,352	5,161	1,761	1,090	3,179	6,958	300
Bubeke	725	986	1,327	344	248	1,634	3,318	62
Bufumira	1,768	2,481	3,339	942	600	2,982	6,255	147
Kyamuswa	789	1,092	1,500	405	286	1,389	3,011	91
Mazinga	670	871	1,093	231	194	1,737	3,711	40
District	8,723	12,632	18,119	5,461	3,663	16,105	33,744	962

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bujumba	2,217	3,782	2,833	141
Kalangala Town Council	940	1,528	1,291	61
Mugoye	2,086	3,372	2,813	182
Bubeke	809	1,533	1,386	37
Bufumira	1,623	2,900	2,581	84
Kyamuswa	759	1,380	1,194	54
Mazinga	801	1,598	1,405	21
District	9,235	16,093	13,503	580

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bujumba	959	160	859	4,291	2,426	7,576	5,541	1,669
Kalangala Town Council	638	21	166	1,177	1,559	2,902	2,389	283
Mugoye	1,627	134	819	4,196	1,935	6,950	4,853	1,611
Bubeke	310	34	452	1,741	1,125	3,318	2,432	771
Bufumira	815	127	951	3,488	1,806	6,245	4,410	1,585
Kyamuswa	366	39	277	1,707	1,038	3,022	2,330	560
Mazinga	200	31	373	2,348	988	3,709	2,685	940
District	4,915	546	3,897	18,948	10,877	33,722	24,640	7,419

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bujumba	52	392	444	41	279	320
Kalangala Town Council	15	309	324	21	230	251
Mugoye	32	692	724	42	462	504
Bubeke	19	111	130	13	80	93
Bufumira	31	296	327	31	208	239
Kyamuswa	18	148	166	12	114	126
Mazinga	24	74	98	16	59	75
District	191	2,022	2,213	176	1,432	1,608

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bujumba	737	1,123
Kalangala Town Council	349	379
Mugoye	513	1,670
Bubeke	385	340
Bufumira	661	1,107
Kyamuswa	237	552
Mazinga	333	337
District	3,215	5,508

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bujumba	6,708	868	7,576	323	630	953
Kalangala Town Council	2,427	475	2,902	169	477	646
Mugoye	5,906	1,044	6,950	311	1,258	1,569
Bubeke	2,844	474	3,318	85	206	291
Bufumira	5,516	729	6,245	273	446	719
Kyamuswa	2,587	435	3,022	176	177	353
Mazinga	3,171	538	3,709	81	112	193
District	29,159	4,563	33,722	1,418	3,306	4,724

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bujumba	319	3,483	1,333	8,837	142	2,818
Kalangala Town Council	222	1,675	655	3,589	119	1,453
Mugoye	548	4,613	1,314	9,389	228	4,011
Bubeke	97	1,230	716	3,479	104	888
Bufumira	229	3,110	1,494	7,037	175	2,361
Kyamuswa	103	1,397	979	3,055	135	1,009
Mazinga	88	1,005	769	3,632	63	713
District	1,606	16,513	7,260	39,018	966	13,253

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total House holds	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bujumba	4,459	899	3,560	20.2	789	17.7
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	211	1,394	13.1	198	12.3
Mugoye	3,820	1,392	2,428	36.4	547	14.3
Bubeke	2,039	172	1,867	8.4	327	16
Bufumira	3,994	994	3,000	24.9	605	15.1
Kyamuswa	1,829	629	1,200	34.4	183	10
Mazinga	2,354	124	2,230	5.3	409	17.4
District	20,100	4,421	15,679	22.0	3,058	15.2

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bujumba	4,459	2,804	445	290	3,614	81.0
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	1,045	209	151	1,345	83.8
Mugoye	3,820	2,492	717	328	3,303	86.5
Bubeke	2,039	1,287	128	43	1,275	62.5
Bufumira	3,994	2,313	343	109	3,307	82.8
Kyamuswa	1,829	1,184	234	67	1,285	70.3
Mazinga	2,354	1,485	289	105	1,786	75.9
District	20,100	12,610	2,365	1,093	15,915	79.2

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bujumba	4,459	4,282	4,205	3,971	10.9
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	1,559	1,555	1,437	10.5
Mugoye	3,820	3,619	3,720	3,310	13.4
Bubeke	2,039	1,931	1,843	1,672	18.0
Bufumira	3,994	3,820	3,892	3,394	15.0
Kyamuswa	1,829	1,740	1,525	1,543	15.6
Mazinga	2,354	2,169	1,864	1,957	16.9
District	20,100	19,120	18,604	17,284	14.0

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bujumba	4,459	3,804	655	695	3,764	3,340	1,119
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	826	779	42	1,563	673	932
Mugoye	3,820	2,729	1,091	123	3,697	2,761	1,059
Bubeke	2,039	1,985	54	847	1,192	1,936	103
Bufumira	3,994	3,693	301	1,339	2,655	3,520	474
Kyamuswa	1,829	1,758	71	659	1,170	1,646	183
Mazinga	2,354	2,298	56	372	1,982	2,218	136
District	20,100	17,093	3,007	4,077	16,023	16,094	4,006

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kalangala District 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bujumba	4,459	538	818	2,050	1,053
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	798	247	320	240
Mugoye	3,820	442	721	1,950	707
Bubeke	2,039	208	226	901	704
Bufumira	3,994	363	631	1,969	1,031
Kyamuswa	1,829	233	149	868	579
Mazinga	2,354	169	147	1,114	924
District	20,100	2,751	2,939	9,172	5,238

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kalangala District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bujumba	4,459	2,423	2,036	1,207	3,154	98
Kalangala Town Council	1,605	242	1,363	369	1,230	6
Mugoye	3,820	1,550	2,270	606	3,033	181
Bubeke	2,039	1,496	543	702	839	498
Bufumira	3,994	2,525	1,469	1,211	2,072	711
Kyamuswa	1,829	946	883	443	1,344	42
Mazinga	2,354	1,533	821	874	1,362	118
District	20,100	10,715	9,385	5,412	13,034	1,654

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

KALUNGU DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kalungu

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; Kalungu District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	32,193	29,371	61,564
10-19	25,355	24,849	50,204
20-39	18,497	22,119	40,616
40-59	9,259	10,872	20,131
60+	4,375	6,342	10,717
Total	89,679	93,553	183,232

Table 1.2: Total Population, Population Density and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bukulula	21,483	22,404	43,887	95.9	232.0	189
Kalungu	19,148	20,586	39,734	93.0	143.0	278
Kalungu Town Council	4,035	4,081	8,116	98.9	25.8	315
Kyamulibwa	16,275	16,805	33,080	96.8	114.8	288
Lukaya Town Council	11,590	12,573	24,163	92.2	52.1	464
Lwabenge	17,148	17,104	34,252	100.3	246.2	139
District	89,679	93,553	183,232	95.9	813.9	225

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bukulula	7,362	13,478	24,806	10,149	6,747	7,504	20,597	2,631
Kalungu	6,030	11,309	21,135	8,823	5,680	5,971	17,952	2,790
Kalungu Town Council	1,282	2,410	4,337	1,768	1,179	1,501	3,888	583
Kyamulibwa	5,572	10,272	19,397	7,945	5,450	5,335	15,408	1,951
Lukaya Town Council	4,100	7,059	12,482	4,711	3,442	5,813	12,654	614
Lwabenge	6,252	10,996	20,022	7,943	5,409	5,937	16,312	1,827
District	30,598	55,524	102,179	41,339	27,907	32,061	86,811	10,396

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014, continued....

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bukulula	7,530	9,885	8,797	1,908
Kalungu	6,177	8,059	7,205	2,010
Kalungu Town Council	1,404	1,883	1,635	435
Kyamulibwa	5,778	7,338	6,396	1,394
Lukaya Town Council	4,880	6,954	6,046	372
Lwabenge	6,074	7,868	6,708	1,263
District	31,843	41,987	36,787	7,382

**information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bukulula	9,645	504	2,611	11,656	6,844	21,111	14,188	3,893
Kalungu	8,391	432	2,163	10,575	6,019	18,757	12,610	3,560
Kalungu Town Council	1,691	77	460	2,044	1,597	4,101	2,894	677
Kyamulibwa	7,307	638	1,602	9,127	4,941	15,670	10,468	2,764
Lukaya Town council	4,471	240	972	5,473	5,950	12,395	9,080	1,649
Lwabenge	7,466	477	2,786	10,087	3,511	16,384	9,717	4,257
District	38,971	2,368	10,594	48,962	28,862	88,418	58,957	16,800

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bukulula	202	4,702	4,904	297	3,232	3,529
Kalungu	144	3,906	4,050	137	2,782	2,919
Kalungu Town Council	34	777	811	48	543	591
Kyamulibwa	119	3,824	3,943	122	2,779	2,901
Lukaya Town Council	156	2,258	2,414	125	1,688	1,813
Lwabenge	138	3,549	3,687	194	2,479	2,673
District	793	19,016	19,809	923	13,503	14,426

* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a certificate
Bukulula	1,020	6,342
Kalungu	1,107	4,923
Kalungu Town Council	339	943
Kyamulibwa	1,138	4,434
Lukaya Town Council	1,248	2,852
Lwabenge	1,700	4,552
District	6,552	24,046

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bukulula	19,402	1,709	21,111	7,948	2,025	9,973
Kalungu	16,927	1,830	18,757	5,784	2,783	8,567
Kalungu Town Council	3,410	691	4,101	699	988	1,687
Kyamulibwa	14,358	1,312	15,670	6,634	1,417	8,051
Lukaya Town Council	9,264	3,131	12,395	1,001	3,777	4,778
Lwabenge	15,641	743	16,384	7,137	767	7,904
District	79,002	9,416	88,418	29,203	11,757	40,960

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a Disability	Has no Disability	Has a Disability	Has no Disability
Bukulula	2,305	22,501	5,975	34,326	1,180	21,040
Kalungu	2,002	19,133	5,301	29,907	684	18,354
Kalungu Town Council	454	3,883	1,262	6,184	198	3,677
Kyamulibwa	1,677	17,720	3,145	27,440	494	16,859
Lukaya Town Council	1,164	11,318	1,985	19,595	402	10,449
Lwabenge	1,737	18,285	3,972	27,674	734	16,938
District	9,339	92,840	21,640	145,126	3,692	87,317

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Bukulula	9,692	6,831	2,861	70.5	1,712	17.7
Kalungu	8,828	5,562	3,266	63.0	1,860	21.1
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	1,295	684	65.4	354	17.9
Kyamulibwa	7,194	4,611	2,583	64.1	1,588	22.1
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	1,764	4,585	27.8	1,285	20.2
Lwabenge	7,452	5,974	1,478	80.2	1,107	14.9
District	41,494	26,037	15,457	62.7	7,906	19.1

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bukulula	9,692	7,356	4,284	1,237	8,960	92.4
Kalungu	8,828	6,876	3,544	1,115	8,111	91.9
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	1,554	719	272	1,813	91.6
Kyamulibwa	7,194	5,528	3,124	1,089	6,695	93.1
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	4,367	1,804	797	5,752	90.6
Lwabenge	7,452	5,444	3,930	1,009	6,979	93.7
District	41,494	31,125	17,405	5,519	38,310	92.3

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of Clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day*	
Bukulula	9,692	9,086	9,381	8,223	15.2
Kalungu	8,828	8,291	8,633	7,611	13.8
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	1,851	1,871	1,720	13.1
Kyamulibwa	7,194	6,731	6,879	6,392	11.1
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	6,084	6,083	5,184	18.3
Lwabenge	7,452	6,172	7,098	6,478	13.1
District	41,494	38,215	39,945	35,608	14.2

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 yearsy

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bukulula	9,692	2,558	7,134	274	9,418	5,070	4,622
Kalungu	8,828	1,867	6,961	157	8,671	4,797	4,031
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	354	1,625	26	1,953	822	1,157
Kyamulibwa	7,194	1,457	5,737	217	6,977	4,236	2,958
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	704	5,645	59	6,290	1,425	4,924
Lwabenge	7,452	2,778	4,674	818	6,634	5,521	1,931
District	41,494	9,718	31,776	1,551	39,943	21,871	19,623

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bukulula	9,692	1,525	1,247	6,478	442
Kalungu	8,828	1,188	1,330	6,004	306
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	586	261	1,022	110
Kyamulibwa	7,194	1,248	908	4,729	309
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	2,725	1,130	1,824	670
Lwabenge	7,452	943	396	5,757	356
District	41,494	8,215	5,272	25,814	2,193

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kalungu District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bukulula	9,692	3,559	6,133	2,900	6,565	227
Kalungu	8,828	3,996	4,832	2,635	6,068	125
Kalungu Town Council	1,979	568	1,411	541	1,429	9
Kyamulibwa	7,194	2,116	5,078	1,991	5,116	87
Lukaya Town Council	6,349	1,433	4,916	1,736	4,566	47
Lwabenge	7,452	3,884	3,568	1,137	5,840	475
District	41,494	15,556	25,938	10,940	29,584	970

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other household

KAMPALA CAPITAL CITY AUTHORITY (KCCA)

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, KCCA, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Division; KCCA, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Division; KCCA, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; KCCA, 2014

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	195,332	182,208	377,540
10-19	137,414	181,628	319,042
20-39	295,908	348,163	644,071
40-59	71,264	66,188	137,452
60+	12,844	16,131	28,975
KCCA	712,762	794,318	1,507,080

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	37,435	37,733	75,168	99.2	15.2	4,945
Kawempe Division	158,768	179,897	338,665	88.3	31.0	10,925
Lubaga Division	176,762	206,454	383,215	85.6	36.9	10,385
Makindye Division	186,368	206,640	393,008	90.2	54.2	7,251
Nakawa Division	153,429	163,594	317,023	93.8	52.8	6,004
KCCA	712,762	794,318	1,507,080	89.7	190.1	7,928

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kampala Capital City								
Central Division	8,610	14,417	26,998	9,413	9,580	28,392	53,357	1,731
Kawempe Division	50,195	81,228	139,681	46,980	43,140	119,666	214,603	5,952
Lubaga Division	58,663	93,839	160,479	53,085	49,494	135,804	243,544	6,824
Makindye Division	54,674	89,852	159,663	54,491	51,533	141,018	255,485	6,824
Nakawa Division	41,080	67,548	120,761	41,477	39,390	112,196	205,265	5,553
KCCA	213,222	346,884	607,582	205,446	193,137	537,076	972,254	26,884

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014, continued.....

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Kampala Capital City				
Central Division	21,231	31,186	24,636	1,031
Kawempe Division	91,308	132,072	109,139	3,696
Lubaga Division	102,224	150,130	125,688	4,378
Makindye Division	105,630	155,662	127,277	4,340
Nakawa Division	83,391	123,670	101,980	3,468
KCCA	403,784	592,720	488,720	16,913

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kampala Capital City								
Central Division	8,474	939	3,209	11,904	37,828	52,941	44,956	3,211
Kawempe Division	44,800	2,180	7,958	47,183	156,011	211,152	178,851	11,034
Lubaga Division	50,625	2,460	9,511	54,514	175,771	239,796	204,273	11,117
Makindye Division	51,370	3,121	10,218	55,964	185,201	251,383	212,493	13,375
Nakawa Division	39,551	1,926	6,211	39,142	156,928	202,281	172,865	9,868
KCCA	194,820	10,626	37,107	208,707	711,739	957,553	813,438	48,605

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	216	5,823	6,039	447	4,381	4,828
Kawempe Division	1,267	27,772	29,039	1,516	21,559	23,075
Lubaga Division	1,498	31,694	33,192	1,614	24,627	26,241
Makindye Division	1,556	33,240	34,796	3,074	24,549	27,623
Nakawa Division	1,028	26,089	27,117	2,291	19,222	21,513
KCCA	5,565	124,618	130,183	8,942	94,338	103,280

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kampala Capital City		
Central Division	3,801	4,809
Kawempe Division	21,348	28,847
Lubaga Division	24,863	33,800
Makindye Division	28,328	26,346
Nakawa Division	21,183	19,897
KCCA	99,523	113,699

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	33,704	19,237	52,941	1,451	9,802	11,253
Kawempe Division	132,381	78,771	211,152	6,173	45,854	52,027
Lubaga Division	148,607	91,189	239,796	6,378	53,054	59,432
Makindye Division	164,137	87,246	251,383	9,056	53,363	62,419
Nakawa Division	125,995	76,286	202,281	5,236	42,261	47,497
KCCA	604,824	352,729	957,553	28,294	204,334	232,628

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	2,649	24,349	5,452	66,234	818	22,701
Kawempe Division	10,443	129,238	19,776	289,145	3,399	115,637
Lubaga Division	12,569	147,910	21,148	329,689	3,822	131,625
Makindye Division	12,466	147,197	21,195	341,633	3,730	133,230
Nakawa Division	9,603	111,158	19,941	266,555	3,346	100,417
KCCA	47,730	559,852	87,512	1,293,256	15,115	503,610

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	23,322	164	23,158	0.7	5,802	24.9
Kawempe Division	94,683	1,227	93,456	1.3	24,423	25.8
Lubaga Division	105,778	1,170	104,608	1.1	25,111	23.7
Makindye Division	108,778	1,157	107,621	1.1	25,778	23.7
Nakawa Division	84,242	1,043	83,199	1.2	20,264	24.1
KCCA	416,803	4,761	412,042	1.1	101,378	24.3

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito Nets by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	23,322	11,893	1,583	1,488	19,067	81.8
Kawempe Division	94,683	57,482	6,733	7,070	82,724	87.4
Lubaga Division	105,778	66,853	5,783	7,503	91,691	86.7
Makindye Division	108,778	67,054	6,957	7,140	91,784	84.4
Nakawa Division	84,242	50,301	7,344	5,559	72,137	85.6
KCCA	416,803	253,583	28,400	28,760	357,403	85.7

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kampala Capital City					
Central Division	23,322	22,973	22,264	20,632	11.5
Kawempe Division	94,683	92,966	89,859	80,145	15.4
Lubaga Division	105,778	104,521	103,147	90,475	14.5
Makindye Division	108,778	107,141	104,657	92,232	15.2
Nakawa Division	84,242	83,021	80,811	73,388	12.9
KCCA	416,803	410,622	400,738	356,872	14.4

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals household members aged 5 years and above usually eat per day

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kampala Capital City							
Central Division	23,322	2,187	21,135	58	23,264	1,518	21,804
Kawempe Division	94,683	4,228	90,455	103	94,580	4,853	89,830
Lubaga Division	105,778	1,930	103,848	72	105,706	3,448	102,330
Makindye Division	108,778	6,265	102,513	691	108,087	5,506	103,272
Nakawa Division	84,242	7,256	76,986	446	83,796	4,746	79,496
KCCA	416,803	21,866	394,937	1,370	415,433	20,071	396,732

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kampala Capital City					
Central Division	23,322	20,249	604	535	1,934
Kawempe Division	94,683	76,699	5,854	3,010	9,120
Lubaga Division	105,778	90,382	4,998	2,353	8,045
Makindye Division	108,778	92,705	4,346	3,031	8,696
Nakawa Division	84,242	71,039	3,677	2,645	6,881
KCCA	416,803	351,074	19,479	11,574	34,676

Table 2.6: Number of Households, Source of drinking water and Toilet facility by Division; KCCA, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kampala Capital City						
Central Division	23,322	860	22,462	7,684	15,563	75
Kawempe Division	94,683	7,600	87,083	27,003	67,232	448
Lubaga Division	105,778	5,211	100,567	28,033	77,639	106
Makindye Division	108,778	6,688	102,090	31,885	76,156	737
Nakawa Division	84,242	4,349	79,893	29,750	54,176	316
KCCA	416,803	24,708	392,095	124,355	290,766	1,682

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

KAYUNGA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kayunga

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; Kayunga District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	67,315	62,345	129,660
10-19	51,541	49,715	101,256
20-39	36,913	45,224	82,137
40-59	17,641	20,498	38,139
60+	7,296	9,574	16,870
District	180,706	187,356	368,062

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bbaale	8,925	8,244	17,169	108.3	281.5	61
Busaana	27,713	28,775	56,488	96.3	147.1	384
Galiraya	12,432	11,721	24,153	106.1	287.9	84
Kangulumira	25,844	27,910	53,754	92.6	109.5	491
Kayonza	29,643	29,784	59,427	99.5	361.0	165
Kayunga	20,372	21,410	41,782	95.2	137.8	303
Kayunga Town Council	12,808	14,253	27,061	89.9	29.1	930
Kitimbwa	22,116	23,384	45,500	94.6	132.8	343
Nazigo	20,853	21,875	42,728	95.3	109.1	392
District	180,706	187,356	368,062	96.5	1,595.8	231

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bbaale	3,121	5,402	9,315	3,653	2,390	3,660	8,775	681
Galiraya	4,931	8,267	13,539	5,065	3,206	5,258	12,095	732
Kayonza	11,316	20,155	35,812	14,334	9,277	10,837	27,711	2,777
Kitimbwa	8,266	15,104	27,335	11,069	7,424	8,254	21,138	2,342
Busaana	10,054	18,483	34,106	14,051	9,269	9,934	26,321	2,660
Kangulumira	9,308	16,764	30,809	12,408	8,506	10,273	26,339	2,282
Kayunga	6,917	13,013	24,211	10,032	6,739	7,378	19,813	2,312
Kayunga Town Council	4,399	7,607	13,930	5,213	4,119	6,556	14,607	873
Nazigo	7,244	13,345	24,615	10,053	6,803	7,750	20,393	2,037
District	65,556	118,140	213,672	85,878	57,733	69,900	177,192	16,696

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014 continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bbaale	3,173	4,352	3,570	454
Galiraya	4,525	6,236	5,101	474
Kayonza	10,620	13,924	11,760	1,895
Kitimbwa	8,516	10,901	9,354	1,666
Busaana	10,467	13,277	11,334	1,837
Kangulumira	10,054	13,183	11,689	1,544
Kayunga	7,558	9,763	8,590	1,640
Kayunga Town Council	5,794	7,959	7,094	592
Nazigo	7,675	9,994	8,789	1,387
District	68,382	89,589	77,281	11,489

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bbaale	3,332	321	1,732	4,770	2,219	8,721	4,881	2,771
Galiraya	4,589	476	1,902	7,285	2,718	11,905	7,060	3,401
Kayonza	13,148	1,186	4,877	16,700	5,938	27,515	15,308	8,132
Kitimbwa	10,085	984	3,546	11,682	5,943	21,171	11,812	6,051
Busaana	12,894	1,157	4,609	14,840	6,679	26,128	14,454	7,452
Kangulumira	11,683	725	3,412	12,991	9,745	26,148	16,338	5,969
Kayunga	9,582	450	2,444	10,348	7,269	20,061	12,977	4,037
Kayunga Town Council	5,008	205	1,029	5,004	8,386	14,419	10,836	1,597
Nazigo	9,406	647	2,685	10,678	6,904	20,267	12,360	4,886
District	79,727	6,151	26,236	94,298	55,801	176,335	106,026	44,296

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bbaale	144	1,470	1,614	160	1,040	1,200
Galiraya	169	2,083	2,252	129	1,487	1,616
Kayonza	466	6,051	6,517	322	4,389	4,711
Kitimbwa	415	4,852	5,267	313	3,501	3,814
Busaana	346	6,256	6,602	304	4,509	4,813
Kangulumira	349	5,768	6,117	388	4,055	4,443
Kayunga	209	4,577	4,786	284	3,213	3,497
Kayunga Town Council	188	2,748	2,936	155	2,084	2,239
Nazigo	370	4,496	4,866	295	3,232	3,527
District	2,656	38,301	40,957	2,350	27,510	29,860

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bbaale	487	2,634
Galiraya	834	4,097
Kayonza	1,588	9,728
Kitimbwa	1,083	7,183
Busaana	1,057	8,997
Kangulumira	3,021	6,287
Kayunga	2,616	4,301
Kayunga Town Council	2,015	2,384
Nazigo	2,787	4,457
District	15,488	50,068

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bbaale	7,392	1,329	8,721	1,343	2,046	3,389
Galiraya	11,324	581	11,905	3,986	671	4,657
Kayonza	20,784	6,731	27,515	2,437	11,338	13,775
Kitimbwa	17,811	3,360	21,171	4,871	5,891	10,762
Busaana	22,508	3,620	26,128	9,050	4,749	13,799
Kangulumira	19,587	6,561	26,148	3,754	8,608	12,362
Kayunga	16,184	3,877	20,061	3,502	6,401	9,903
Kayunga Town Council	9,881	4,538	14,419	946	4,673	5,619
Nazigo	15,918	4,349	20,267	3,896	6,076	9,972
District	141,389	34,946	176,335	33,785	50,453	84,238

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Bbaale	553	8,762	1,931	13,779	409	7,649
Galiraya	927	12,612	3,890	18,188	919	10,698
Kayonza	2,363	33,449	5,630	49,470	1,269	30,391
Kitimbwa	1,854	25,481	3,124	38,976	659	23,578
Busaana	2,388	31,718	6,318	46,075	1,243	29,244
Kangulumira	2,539	28,270	6,447	43,172	1,357	25,955
Kayunga	1,989	22,222	4,468	34,271	936	20,789
Kayunga Town Council	1,217	12,713	2,422	22,258	466	11,781
Nazigo	1,778	22,837	4,084	35,330	723	21,445
District	15,608	198,064	38,314	301,519	7,981	181,530

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bbaale	3,805	2,642	1,163	69.4	814	21.4
Galiraya	5,068	3,886	1,182	76.7	1,439	28.4
Kayonza	11,739	10,220	1,519	87.1	2,767	23.6
Kitimbwa	8,975	7,399	1,576	82.4	2,095	23.3
Busaana	10,612	9,097	1,515	85.7	2,493	23.5
Kangulumira	11,354	7,571	3,783	66.7	3,004	26.5
Kayunga	8,799	6,234	2,565	70.8	2,530	28.8
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	2,083	4,769	30.4	1,935	28.2
Nazigo	8,964	6,963	2,001	77.7	1,684	18.8
District	76,168	56,095	20,073	73.6	18,761	24.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bbaale	3,805	2,388	1,958	427	3,366	88.5
Galiraya	5,068	2,960	2,659	409	4,694	92.6
Kayonza	11,739	7,461	7,251	1,041	10,940	93.2
Kitimbwa	8,975	5,696	4,841	805	8,377	93.3
Busaana	10,612	6,969	5,984	907	9,967	93.9
Kangulumira	11,354	7,245	4,006	955	9,862	86.9
Kayunga	8,799	6,105	3,919	824	8,051	91.5
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	4,932	1,764	794	6,087	88.8
Nazigo	8,964	5,756	3,488	861	8,258	92.1
District	76,168	49,512	35,870	7,023	69,602	91.4

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bbaale	3,805	3,171	3,607	3,486	8.4
Galiraya	5,068	4,421	4,733	4,685	7.6
Kayonza	11,739	10,003	11,206	10,888	7.2
Kitimbwa	8,975	7,398	8,555	8,264	7.9
Busaana	10,612	9,341	10,118	9,815	7.5
Kangulumira	11,354	10,317	10,533	9,453	16.7
Kayunga	8,799	8,123	8,413	7,501	14.8
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	6,503	6,567	5,806	15.3
Nazigo	8,964	7,925	8,611	7,866	12.2
District	76,168	67,202	72,343	67,764	11.0

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bbaale	3,805	2,308	1,497	1,266	2,539	2,598	1,207
Galiraya	5,068	3,484	1,584	2,525	2,543	4,018	1,050
Kayonza	11,739	6,090	5,649	3,659	8,080	8,839	2,900
Kitimbwa	8,975	4,421	4,554	1,575	7,400	6,218	2,757
Busaana	10,612	5,653	4,959	1,889	8,723	7,716	2,896
Kangulumira	11,354	2,822	8,532	280	11,074	5,285	6,069
Kayunga	8,799	2,590	6,209	517	8,282	4,532	4,267
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	558	6,294	84	6,768	1,052	5,800
Nazigo	8,964	2,297	6,667	397	8,567	4,745	4,219
District	76,168	30,223	45,945	12,192	63,976	45,003	31,165

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bbaale	3,805	425	378	2,416	586
Galiraya	5,068	397	333	2,981	1,357
Kayonza	11,739	761	343	9,931	704
Kitimbwa	8,975	777	662	6,926	610
Busaana	10,612	747	723	8,802	340
Kangulumira	11,354	2,204	1,340	6,526	1,284
Kayunga	8,799	1,315	1,171	5,808	505
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	3,423	962	1,980	487
Nazigo	8,964	1,423	809	6,181	551
District	76,168	11,472	6,721	51,551	6,424

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kayunga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bbaale	3,805	1,260	2,545	368	2,360	1,077
Galiraya	5,068	1,909	3,159	871	2,981	1,216
Kayonza	11,739	2,061	9,678	2,114	8,726	899
Kitimbwa	8,975	2,369	6,606	1,532	7,040	403
Busaana	10,612	1,417	9,195	2,606	7,526	480
Kangulumira	11,354	1,376	9,978	3,408	7,624	322
Kayunga	8,799	1,246	7,553	2,226	6,349	224
Kayunga Town Council	6,852	947	5,905	2,037	4,795	20
Nazigo	8,964	1,762	7,202	2,204	6,580	180
District	76,168	14,347	61,821	17,366	53,981	4,821

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

KIBOGA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kiboga

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Kiboga District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	25,432	23,707	49,139
10-19	19,260	18,151	37,411
20-39	19,860	19,140	39,000
40-59	7,866	7,490	15,356
60+	3,429	3,883	7,312
District	75,847	72,371	148,218

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bukomero	7,956	7,125	15,081	111.7	140.8	107
Bukomero Town Council	7,099	7,083	14,182	100.2	37.5	378
Ddwaniro	6,678	5,432	12,110	122.9	465.3	26
Kapeke	8,161	7,411	15,572	110.1	378.6	41
Kibiga	13,131	12,554	25,685	104.6	172.9	149
Kiboga Town Council	9,290	10,048	19,338	92.5	19.6	987
Lwamata	14,367	13,881	28,248	103.5	255.3	111
Muwanga	9,165	8,837	18,002	103.7	115.8	155
District	75,847	72,371	148,218	104.8	1585.8	93

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bukomero	2,611	4,599	8,231	3,218	2,209	2,933	7,569	908
Bukomero Town Council	2,316	3,958	6,937	2,654	1,844	2,828	6,435	636
Ddwaniro	1,811	3,283	5,987	2,352	1,723	2,489	6,148	607
Kapeke	2,562	4,446	8,142	3,259	2,196	3,093	7,420	833
Kibiga	4,721	8,117	14,028	5,427	3,578	5,311	12,729	1,352
Kiboga Town Council	3,307	5,409	9,388	3,396	2,726	5,236	10,526	441
Lwamata	5,019	8,841	15,525	6,142	4,022	5,866	14,299	1,373
Muwanga	3,269	5,733	10,110	3,945	2,674	3,675	8,853	1,021
District	25,616	44,386	78,348	30,393	20,972	31,431	73,979	7,171

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014 continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bukomero	2,887	3,765	2,840	643
Bukomero Town Council	2,563	3,465	2,899	494
Ddwaniro	2,261	3,067	2,234	475
Kapeke	2,896	3,862	3,041	669
Kibiga	4,802	6,488	5,178	1,002
Kiboga Town Council	4,346	6,131	5,205	314
Lwamata	5,304	7,255	5,845	958
Muwanga	3,446	4,528	3,669	782
District	28,505	38,561	30,911	5,337

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bukomero	3,020	198	1,337	4,346	2,083	7,766	4,844	1,885
Bukomero Town Council	2,561	93	567	3,147	2,845	6,559	4,674	1,048
Ddwaniro	2,206	146	1,439	3,129	1,703	6,271	3,695	1,807
Kapeke	2,920	339	1,788	3,759	2,098	7,645	4,433	2,211
Kibiga	4,997	430	2,648	7,613	2,691	12,952	7,678	3,703
Kiboga Town Council	3,283	113	673	4,044	5,622	10,339	8,064	1,026
Lwamata	5,759	383	2,565	8,024	3,832	14,421	8,995	3,612
Muwanga	3,528	417	1,908	5,150	1,991	9,049	5,241	2,646
District	28,274	2,119	12,925	39,212	22,865	75,002	47,624	17,938

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever	Never	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
	Married	Married				
Bukomero	97	1,389	1,486	69	1,024	1,093
Bukomero Town Council	57	1,259	1,316	51	914	965
Ddwaniro	52	1,083	1,135	50	794	844
Kapeke	46	1,493	1,539	45	1,066	1,111
Kibiga	120	2,333	2,453	122	1,626	1,748
Kiboga Town Council	93	1,782	1,875	115	1,319	1,434
Lwamata	156	2,644	2,800	205	1,849	2,054
Muwanga	71	1,783	1,854	58	1,319	1,377
District	692	13,766	14,458	715	9,911	10,626

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bukomero	681	1,930
Bukomero Town Council	886	1,430
Ddwaniro	735	1,076
Kapeke	619	1,943
Kibiga	1,156	3,565
Kiboga Town Council	464	2,843
Lwamata	925	4,094
Muwanga	773	2,496
District	6,239	19,377

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bukomero	6,476	1,290	7,766	803	2,406	3,209
Bukomero Town Council	4,628	1,931	6,559	486	2,141	2,627
Ddwaniro	4,810	1,461	6,271	709	1,667	2,376
Kapeke	5,121	2,524	7,645	412	2,822	3,234
Kibiga	11,735	1,217	12,952	2,542	2,624	5,166
Kiboga Town Council	7,317	3,022	10,339	607	2,916	3,523
Lwamata	11,501	2,920	14,421	1,139	4,702	5,841
Muwanga	7,716	1,333	9,049	1,015	2,824	3,839
District	59,304	15,698	75,002	7,713	22,102	29,815

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bukomero	833	7,398	1,921	12,042	376	6,858
Bukomero Town Council	638	6,299	1,744	9,990	385	5,627
Ddwaniro	498	5,489	1,395	9,425	226	5,092
Kapeke	785	7,357	2,384	11,350	448	6,642
Kibiga	1,231	12,797	3,221	20,294	537	11,597
Kiboga Town Council	785	8,603	2,071	15,003	415	7,569
Lwamata	1,602	13,923	4,009	22,122	824	12,700
Muwanga	905	9,205	2,918	13,840	512	8,359
District	7,277	71,071	19,663	114,066	3,723	64,444

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bukomero	3,391	2,723	668	80.3	477	14.1
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	1,688	1,475	53.4	380	12.0
Ddwaniro	2,382	1,800	582	75.6	299	12.6
Kapeke	3,199	2,183	1,016	68.2	308	9.6
Kibiga	5,901	5,072	829	86.0	565	9.6
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	1,639	3,622	31.2	767	14.6
Lwamata	6,712	4,990	1,722	74.3	788	11.7
Muwanga	4,063	3,549	514	87.3	408	10.0
District	34,072	23,644	10,428	69.4	3,992	11.7

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Bukomero	3,391	2,372	1,201	366	3,131	92.3
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	2,403	993	407	2,907	91.9
Ddwaniro	2,382	1,654	1,016	342	2,144	90.0
Kapeke	3,199	2,094	1,386	434	2,976	93.0
Kibiga	5,901	3,659	1,684	598	5,434	92.1
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	3,454	1,250	920	4,796	91.2
Lwamata	6,712	4,210	1,826	727	6,088	90.7
Muwanga	4,063	2,762	1,017	576	3,687	90.7
District	34,072	22,608	10,373	4,370	31,163	91.5

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bukomero	3,391	3,053	3,244	2,831	16.5
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	2,962	2,996	2,781	12.1
Ddwaniro	2,382	2,067	2,163	1,967	17.4
Kapeke	3,199	2,898	2,981	2,643	17.4
Kibiga	5,901	5,120	5,675	5,129	13.1
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	5,108	5,063	4,718	10.3
Lwamata	6,712	5,953	6,340	5,604	16.5
Muwanga	4,063	3,522	3,905	3,463	14.8
District	34,072	30,683	32,367	29,136	14.5

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bukomero	3,391	1,583	1,808	440	2,951	2,424	967
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	648	2,515	65	3,098	1,294	1,869
Ddwaniro	2,382	1,383	999	985	1,397	1,614	768
Kapeke	3,199	1,481	1,718	705	2,494	1,957	1,242
Kibiga	5,901	3,753	2,148	577	5,324	4,856	1,045
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	468	4,793	58	5,203	725	4,536
Lwamata	6,712	3,679	3,033	1,165	5,547	4,947	1,765
Muwanga	4,063	2,102	1,961	401	3,662	3,076	987
District	34,072	15,097	18,975	4,396	29,676	20,893	13,179

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bukomero	3,391	334	273	2,342	442
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	738	620	1,333	472
Ddwaniro	2,382	274	225	1,410	473
Kapeke	3,199	396	390	1,740	673
Kibiga	5,901	516	346	3,945	1,094
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	2,081	999	1,019	1,162
Lwamata	6,712	747	616	3,792	1,557
Muwanga	4,063	373	294	2,987	409
District	34,072	5,459	3,763	18,568	6,282

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kiboga District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bukomero	3,391	1,782	1,609	649	2,590	152
Bukomero Town Council	3,163	1,294	1,869	683	2,421	59
Ddwaniro	2,382	1,602	780	452	1,636	294
Kapeke	3,199	990	2,209	519	2,540	140
Kibiga	5,901	1,737	4,164	952	4,808	141
Kiboga Town Council	5,261	1,885	3,376	1,306	3,943	12
Lwamata	6,712	2,978	3,734	1,240	5,221	251
Muwanga	4,063	2,614	1,449	890	3,089	84
District	34,072	14,882	19,190	6,691	26,248	1,133

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

KYANKWANZI DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	38,392	35,680	74,072
10-19	26,067	25,048	51,115
20-39	30,990	28,238	59,228
40-59	11,655	9,630	21,285
60+	4,435	4,558	8,993
District	111,539	103,154	214,693

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bananywa	16,186	14,960	31,146	108.2	259.5	120
Butemba	18,182	16,766	34,948	108.4	147.8	236
Butemba Town Council	7,382	6,964	14,346	106	218.9	66
Gayaza	10,798	9,631	20,429	112.1	158.3	129
Kyankwanzi	7,016	5,910	12,926	118.7	723.6	18
Mulagi	6,388	6,613	13,001	96.6	67.9	191
Nkandwa	6,600	6,298	12,898	104.8	75.2	172
Nsambya	13,961	12,421	26,382	112.4	380.6	69
Ntwetwe	9,187	8,302	17,489	110.7	130.6	134
Ntwetwe Town Council	5,073	5,074	10,147	100	33.2	306
Wattuba	10,766	10,215	20,981	105.4	234.2	90
District	111,539	103,154	214,693	108.1	2,429.8	88

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bananywa	6,604	10,819	17,555	6,542	4,081	7,395	15,519	933
Butemba	6,853	11,484	19,231	7,429	4,602	7,788	17,542	1,439
Butemba Town Council	2,623	4,422	7,597	2,842	1,952	3,355	7,364	487
Gayaza	3,997	6,581	10,944	4,031	2,707	4,998	10,675	731
Kyankwanzi	2,006	3,498	6,243	2,360	1,764	2,895	7,048	593
Mulagi	2,224	3,919	7,107	2,736	1,994	2,468	6,309	777
Nkandwa	2,309	4,054	7,265	2,900	1,917	2,628	6,325	743
Nsambya	4,850	8,106	13,721	5,161	3,467	6,023	13,446	997
Ntwetwe	3,506	5,753	9,291	3,489	2,120	4,301	9,024	702
Ntwetwe Town Council	1,907	3,079	5,280	1,901	1,395	2,561	5,340	349
Wattuba	3,710	6,272	11,392	4,340	3,229	4,434	10,754	1,125
District	40,589	67,987	115,626	43,731	29,228	48,846	109,346	8,876

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014
continued...**

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bananywa	6,111	8,554	6,480	675
Butemba	6,650	9,172	7,228	1,107
Butemba Town Council	2,871	3,948	3,051	385
Gayaza	4,227	5,833	4,233	546
Kyankwanzi	2,443	3,469	2,715	453
Mulagi	2,407	3,162	2,642	603
Nkandwa	2,499	3,313	2,554	575
Nsambya	5,090	7,070	5,466	701
Ntwetwe	3,412	4,829	3,525	504
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,152	3,025	2,378	275
Wattuba	4,168	5,571	4,313	902
District	42,030	57,946	44,585	6,726

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bananywa	5,857	685	3,377	8,566	3,413	15,356	8,778	4,813
Butemba	6,432	997	3,467	10,921	3,299	17,687	9,958	5,719
Butemba Town Council	2,542	300	1,196	4,098	2,036	7,330	4,335	2,117
Gayaza	3,466	565	2,055	6,809	1,810	10,674	6,426	3,052
Kyankwanzi	2,121	239	2,423	2,793	1,924	7,140	3,569	2,741
Mulagi	2,589	147	918	3,654	1,891	6,463	4,083	1,494
Nkandwa	2,706	194	1,035	4,062	1,417	6,514	3,817	1,816
Nsambya	4,523	638	2,906	7,676	2,839	13,421	7,546	4,364
Ntwetwe	2,910	579	2,418	5,615	1,031	9,064	5,119	3,077
Ntwetwe Town Council	1,777	124	448	2,976	1,921	5,345	3,747	953
Wattuba	4,044	296	1,774	6,513	2,709	10,996	6,747	2,784
District	38,967	4,764	22,017	63,683	24,290	109,990	64,125	32,930

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bananywa	181	2,662	2,843	129	1,883	2,012
Butemba	256	3,031	3,287	192	2,179	2,371
Butemba Town Council	98	1,326	1,424	97	966	1,063
Gayaza	120	1,753	1,873	129	1,221	1,350
Kyankwanzi	49	1,103	1,152	131	726	857
Mulagi	69	1,325	1,394	66	957	1,023
Nkandwa	92	1,266	1,358	58	930	988
Nsambya	190	2,225	2,415	127	1,615	1,742
Ntwetwe	93	1,410	1,503	70	998	1,068
Ntwetwe Town Council	59	913	972	65	656	721
Wattuba	121	2,104	2,225	115	1,498	1,613
District	1,328	19,118	20,446	1,179	13,629	14,808

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bananywa	1,749	4,855
Butemba	1,065	5,788
Butemba Town Council	822	1,801
Gayaza	509	3,488
Kyankwanzi	544	1,462
Mulagi	841	1,383
Nkandwa	534	1,775
Nsambya	774	4,076
Ntwetwe	369	3,137
Ntwetwe Town Council	833	1,074
Wattuba	914	2,796
District	8,954	31,635

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bananywa	14,778	578	15,356	4,785	1,044	5,829
Butemba	15,517	2,170	17,687	2,197	4,555	6,752
Butemba Town Council	6,283	1,047	7,330	1,397	1,399	2,796
Gayaza	10,339	335	10,674	3,101	727	3,828
Kyankwanzi	4,676	2,464	7,140	564	1,866	2,430
Mulagi	5,952	511	6,463	2,039	784	2,823
Nkandwa	6,112	402	6,514	2,145	676	2,821
Nsambya	12,101	1,320	13,421	2,649	2,267	4,916
Ntwetwe	8,353	711	9,064	1,618	1,463	3,081
Ntwetwe Town Council	5,057	288	5,345	1,516	417	1,933
Wattuba	8,990	2,006	10,996	671	3,876	4,547
District	98,158	11,832	109,990	22,682	19,074	41,756

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bananywa	934	16,621	3,735	24,668	841	13,971
Butemba	1,335	17,896	5,088	27,069	1,162	15,318
Butemba Town Council	575	7,022	1,247	11,725	241	6,279
Gayaza	783	10,161	2,092	16,658	442	8,830
Kyankwanzi	610	5,633	1,356	10,447	178	5,315
Mulagi	682	6,425	2,504	9,368	592	5,703
Nkandwa	603	6,662	1,084	10,946	208	6,189
Nsambya	903	12,818	4,432	19,242	987	10,777
Ntwetwe	679	8,612	1,327	14,717	255	7,593
Ntwetwe Town Council	434	4,846	1,017	8,225	206	4,336
Wattuba	997	10,395	3,124	16,325	661	9,257
District	8,535	107,091	27,006	169,390	5,773	93,568

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bananywa	6,707	5,310	1,397	79.2	712	10.6
Butemba	7,603	6,409	1,194	84.3	828	10.9
Butemba Town Council	3,136	1,997	1,139	63.7	396	12.6
Gayaza	4,749	4,052	697	85.3	481	10.1
Kyankwanzi	2,381	1,189	1,192	49.9	326	13.7
Mulagi	2,893	2,300	593	79.5	425	14.7
Nkandwa	2,909	2,572	337	88.4	483	16.6
Nsambya	5,696	4,559	1,137	80.0	482	8.5
Ntwetwe	4,160	3,869	291	93.0	406	9.8
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	1,717	1,039	62.3	271	9.8
Wattuba	4,783	3,414	1,369	71.4	523	10.9
District	47,773	37,388	10,385	78.3	5,333	11.2

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Bananywa	6,707	3,758	3,298	551	5,986	89.3
Butemba	7,603	4,785	3,625	861	6,926	91.1
Butemba Town Council	3,136	1,960	1,264	368	2,710	86.4
Gayaza	4,749	3,081	1,511	614	4,213	88.7
Kyankwanzi	2,381	1,494	991	427	2,230	93.7
Mulagi	2,893	1,999	1,316	418	2,669	92.3
Nkandwa	2,909	1,952	1,524	400	2,744	94.3
Nsambya	5,696	3,272	2,555	618	5,117	89.8
Ntwetwe	4,160	2,442	1,124	396	3,734	89.8
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	1,794	1,188	431	2,413	87.6
Wattuba	4,783	3,371	2,330	674	4,449	93.0
District	47,773	29,908	20,726	5,758	43,191	90.4

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bananywa	6,707	5,593	6,121	6,113	8.9
Butemba	7,603	6,402	7,134	6,795	10.6
Butemba Town Council	3,136	2,869	2,985	2,714	13.5
Gayaza	4,749	4,054	4,503	4,214	11.3
Kyankwanzi	2,381	2,157	2,280	1,786	25.0
Mulagi	2,893	2,658	2,773	2,565	11.3
Nkandwa	2,909	2,588	2,842	2,733	6.1
Nsambya	5,696	4,684	5,366	4,920	13.6
Ntwetwe	4,160	3,552	3,926	3,655	12.1
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	2,627	2,667	2,483	9.9
Wattuba	4,783	4,418	4,601	4,226	11.6
District	47,773	41,602	45,198	42,204	11.7

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure by Sub-county; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bananywa	6,707	4,558	2,149	2,516	4,191	5,679	1,028
Butemba	7,603	5,344	2,259	3,073	4,530	6,123	1,480
Butemba Town Council	3,136	1,691	1,445	895	2,241	1,914	1,222
Gayaza	4,749	3,272	1,477	1,045	3,704	3,978	771
Kyankwanzi	2,381	1,663	718	1,219	1,162	1,452	929
Mulagi	2,893	1,043	1,850	244	2,649	1,782	1,111
Nkandwa	2,909	1,433	1,476	448	2,461	2,106	803
Nsambya	5,696	4,084	1,612	1,566	4,130	4,529	1,167
Ntwetwe	4,160	3,204	956	987	3,173	3,782	378
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	537	2,219	147	2,609	1,099	1,657
Wattuba	4,783	2,216	2,567	1,183	3,600	3,416	1,367
District	47,773	29,045	18,728	13,323	34,450	35,860	11,913

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bananywa	6,707	693	254	4,198	1,562
Butemba	7,603	516	295	5,255	1,537
Butemba Town Council	3,136	432	459	1,547	698
Gayaza	4,749	561	213	2,536	1,439
Kyankwanzi	2,381	487	433	775	686
Mulagi	2,893	418	332	1,854	289
Nkandwa	2,909	336	264	1,946	363
Nsambya	5,696	572	475	3,368	1,281
Ntwetwe	4,160	214	257	2,340	1,349
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	458	546	1,117	635
Wattuba	4,783	506	418	3,290	569
District	47,773	5,193	3,946	28,226	10,408

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Kyankwanzi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bananywa	6,707	3,584	3,123	903	5,512	292
Butemba	7,603	4,495	3,108	933	5,938	732
Butemba Town Council	3,136	1,331	1,805	508	2,327	301
Gayaza	4,749	1,406	3,343	1,471	3,010	268
Kyankwanzi	2,381	1,547	834	516	1,449	416
Mulagi	2,893	742	2,151	712	2,099	82
Nkandwa	2,909	679	2,230	418	2,404	87
Nsambya	5,696	3,462	2,234	793	4,290	613
Ntwetwe	4,160	2,861	1,299	464	3,519	177
Ntwetwe Town Council	2,756	232	2,524	590	2,096	70
Wattuba	4,783	1,732	3,051	643	3,860	280
District	47,773	22,071	25,702	7,951	36,504	3,318

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

LUWERO DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Luwero District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Luwero

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Luwero District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	78,516	72,008	150,524
10-19	62,090	60,438	122,528
20-39	55,264	62,339	117,603
40-59	22,806	24,204	47,010
60+	8,129	11,164	19,293
District	226,805	230,153	456,958

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population density**
Bamunanika	14,475	14,300	28,775	101.2	121.1	238
Bombo Town Council	12,432	13,400	25,832	92.8	7.8	3,312
Butuntumula	17,871	17,443	35,314	102.5	385.1	92
Kalagala	22,175	22,395	44,570	99.0	142.9	312
Kamira	13,864	12,524	26,388	110.7	430.8	61
Katikamu	21,243	22,203	43,446	95.7	151.9	286
Kikyusa	17,570	17,169	34,739	102.3	262.5	132
Luweero Town Council	19,845	23,024	42,869	86.2	177.9	241
Luwero	16,928	16,623	33,551	101.8	21.2	1,583
Makulubita	16,780	16,117	32,897	104.1	170.3	193
Nyimbwa	18,664	17,873	36,537	104.4	97.1	376
Wobulenzi Town Council	12,337	14,711	27,048	83.9	17.2	1,573
Zirobwe	22,621	22,371	44,992	101.1	230.1	196
District	226,805	230,153	456,958	98.5	2,215.9	206

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bamunanika	4,776	8,676	16,367	6,567	4,691	5,338	14,333	1,422
Kalagala	7,112	12,679	23,487	9,283	6,680	9,519	22,408	2,018
Kamira	4,674	8,293	14,821	5,864	3,979	5,334	13,234	1,192
Kikyusa	6,437	11,039	19,620	7,593	5,263	7,265	17,413	1,524
Zirobwe	8,084	14,130	25,482	9,990	6,904	8,801	22,293	2,130
Bombo Town Council	4,296	7,251	13,328	4,905	4,117	6,531	14,267	541
Butuntumula	6,230	11,069	20,424	8,149	5,633	6,212	16,840	1,679
Katikamu	7,151	13,045	24,159	9,698	6,834	8,662	21,595	2,090
Luweero Town Council	7,821	13,011	22,137	8,062	6,015	11,673	23,106	738
Luwero	5,701	10,340	19,279	7,827	5,397	6,171	16,275	1,693
Makulubita	5,284	9,443	17,729	7,029	5,209	6,546	17,202	1,732
Nyimbwa	5,630	10,033	18,627	7,339	5,469	7,275	17,752	1,643
Wobulenzi Town Council	4,578	7,794	13,810	5,121	3,995	7,079	14,755	624
District	77,774	136,803	249,270	97,427	70,186	96,406	231,473	19,026

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014 continued...

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bamunanika	5,459	7,067	5,889	996
Kalagala	8,775	11,755	9,715	1,422
Kamira	5,025	6,670	5,132	801
Kikyusa	6,841	9,032	7,273	1,050
Zirobwe	8,434	11,131	9,273	1,453
Bombo Town Council	5,959	8,055	6,997	363
Butuntumula	6,414	8,317	7,037	1,189
Katikamu	8,578	11,186	9,298	1,483
Luweero Town Council	9,612	13,554	11,916	490
Luwero	6,349	8,073	6,727	1,182
Makulubita	6,570	8,495	6,843	1,220
Nyimbwa	7,067	9,255	7,566	1,136
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,030	8,426	7,556	429
District	91,113	121,016	101,222	13,214

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bamunanika	6,305	262	1,244	7,780	5,311	14,335	9,827	2,317
Kalagala	8,973	310	1,805	11,045	9,655	22,505	15,708	3,708
Kamira	5,444	420	1,922	8,281	2,993	13,196	8,022	3,440
Kikyusa	7,114	479	2,204	9,848	5,305	17,357	11,276	3,721
Zirobwe	9,470	520	2,725	12,216	7,347	22,288	14,553	4,659
Bombo Town Council	4,711	194	779	4,293	8,828	13,900	10,717	1,182
Butuntumula	7,832	317	2,312	9,440	5,111	16,863	11,014	3,301
Katikamu	9,328	370	1,694	10,788	9,223	21,705	15,691	2,836
Luweero Town Council	7,808	254	1,296	7,406	13,760	22,462	17,941	1,777
Luwero	7,479	348	2,024	8,952	5,353	16,329	10,196	3,726
Makulubita	6,746	283	1,685	9,277	6,390	17,352	12,203	2,736
Nyimbwa	7,024	315	1,581	8,045	8,236	17,862	12,694	2,652
Wobulenzi Town Council	4,995	126	706	4,555	9,220	14,481	11,399	1,147
District	93,229	4,198	21,977	111,926	96,732	230,635	161,241	37,202

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bamunanika	238	2,892	3,130	132	2,190	2,322
Kalagala	151	4,434	4,585	248	3,163	3,411
Kamira	142	2,579	2,721	142	1,814	1,956
Kikyusa	226	3,363	3,589	159	2,426	2,585
Zirobwe	321	4,433	4,754	212	3,240	3,452
Bombo Town Council	219	2,642	2,861	179	2,003	2,182
Butuntumula	208	3,674	3,882	203	2,635	2,838
Katikamu	193	4,564	4,757	194	3,315	3,509
Luweero Town Council	345	4,081	4,426	416	2,924	3,340
Luwero	350	3,364	3,714	301	2,411	2,712
Makulubita	103	3,388	3,491	121	2,445	2,566
Nyimbwa	146	3,417	3,563	212	2,476	2,688
Wobulenzi Town Council	106	2,801	2,907	97	2,111	2,208
District	2,748	45,632	48,380	2,616	33,153	35,769

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bamunanika	905	3,871
Kalagala	839	6,273
Kamira	916	3,758
Kikyusa	715	5,722
Zirobwe	1,663	6,421
Bombo Town Council	2,172	2,124
Butuntumula	1,755	4,475
Katikamu	2,198	4,953
Luweero Town Council	4,199	3,622
Luwero	2,491	3,210
Makulubita	1,482	3,802
Nyimbwa	1,943	3,687
Wobulenzi Town Council	893	3,685
District	22,171	55,603

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bamunanika	12,041	2,294	14,335	3,634	3,117	6,751
Kalagala	16,643	5,862	22,505	1,885	7,676	9,561
Kamira	12,558	638	13,196	4,873	900	5,773
Kikyusa	13,603	3,754	17,357	3,256	4,325	7,581
Zirobwe	18,102	4,186	22,288	3,826	6,141	9,967
Bombo Town Council	8,034	5,866	13,900	490	4,913	5,403
Butuntumula	13,520	3,343	16,863	2,789	5,498	8,287
Katikamu	17,943	3,762	21,705	5,629	4,159	9,788
Luweero Town Council	15,527	6,935	22,462	1,227	6,784	8,011
Luwero	12,148	4,181	16,329	2,789	5,083	7,872
Makulubita	13,830	3,522	17,352	1,950	5,350	7,300
Nyimbwa	12,061	5,801	17,862	1,191	6,360	7,551
Wobulenzi Town Council	9,452	5,029	14,481	833	4,521	5,354
District	175,462	55,173	230,635	34,372	64,827	99,199

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bamunanika	1,402	14,965	4,475	22,263	1,244	13,350
Kalagala	1,885	21,602	4,326	35,999	761	20,148
Kamira	1,118	13,703	3,723	20,815	933	12,143
Kikyusa	1,556	18,064	3,556	28,560	776	16,343
Zirobwe	1,914	23,568	3,372	38,356	611	21,905
Bombo Town Council	1,242	12,086	2,764	20,723	632	10,956
Butuntumula	1,745	18,679	4,445	27,923	847	17,206
Katikamu	2,017	22,142	4,643	35,425	876	20,665
Luweero Town Council	1,519	20,618	2,197	36,436	450	18,465
Luwero	1,644	17,635	3,710	27,401	583	16,606
Makulubita	1,612	16,117	4,734	25,939	953	14,781
Nyimbwa	1,709	16,918	3,981	27,862	764	15,733
Wobulenzi Town Council	1,020	12,790	1,826	22,716	344	11,652
District	20,383	228,887	47,752	370,418	9,774	209,953

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bamunanika	6,655	5,270	1,385	79.2	1,417	21.3
Kalagala	10,253	5,981	4,272	58.3	2,615	25.5
Kamira	5,734	4,690	1,044	81.8	1,355	23.6
Kikyusa	7,898	5,638	2,260	71.4	1,874	23.7
Zirobwe	10,275	7,899	2,376	76.9	2,062	20.1
Bombo Town Council	6,590	848	5,742	12.9	1,682	25.5
Butuntumula	7,499	5,882	1,617	78.4	1,287	17.2
Katikamu	9,776	6,486	3,290	66.3	1,798	18.4
Luweero Town Council	10,999	2,665	8,334	24.2	2,088	19.0
Luwero	7,188	5,676	1,512	79.0	1,353	18.8
Makulubita	7,727	5,273	2,454	68.2	1,164	15.1
Nyimbwa	7,845	4,411	3,434	56.2	1,684	21.5
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	1,518	5,465	21.7	1,334	19.1
District	105,422	62,237	43,185	59.0	21,713	20.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Bamunanika	6,655	4,680	2,963	1,064	6,055	91.0
Kalagala	10,253	7,075	3,118	1,418	8,588	83.8
Kamira	5,734	3,882	3,159	800	5,197	90.6
Kikyusa	7,898	5,451	4,157	1,404	7,079	89.6
Zirobwe	10,275	7,132	4,658	1,571	9,409	91.6
Bombo Town Council	6,590	4,063	981	724	5,807	88.1
Butuntumula	7,499	5,185	4,208	1,168	6,881	91.8
Katikamu	9,776	7,273	3,605	1,339	8,754	89.5
Luweero Town Council	10,999	8,169	3,788	1,811	9,591	87.2
Luwero	7,188	5,147	3,921	997	6,581	91.6
Makulubita	7,727	5,708	2,624	1,044	6,913	89.5
Nyimbwa	7,845	5,604	1,990	949	7,064	90.0
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	5,086	1,382	1,045	6,146	88.0
District	105,422	74,455	40,554	15,334	94,065	89.2

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bamunanika	6,655	6,322	6,434	5,936	10.8
Kalagala	10,253	9,349	9,899	8,804	14.1
Kamira	5,734	5,038	5,421	5,074	11.5
Kikyusa	7,898	7,182	7,587	7,034	10.9
Zirobwe	10,275	9,503	10,035	9,283	9.7
Bombo Town Council	6,590	6,387	6,339	5,875	10.8
Butuntumula	7,499	6,725	7,216	6,719	10.4
Katikamu	9,776	9,385	9,462	8,688	11.1
Luweero Town Council	10,999	10,658	10,602	9,731	11.5
Luwero	7,188	6,619	6,992	6,372	11.4
Makulubita	7,727	7,210	7,476	6,606	14.5
Nyimbwa	7,845	7,446	7,598	6,665	15.0
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	6,843	6,855	5,984	14.3
District	105,422	98,667	101,916	92,771	12.0

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bamunanika	6,655	1,372	5,283	464	6,191	3,309	3,346
Kalagala	10,253	1,696	8,557	408	9,845	3,714	6,539
Kamira	5,734	3,097	2,637	1,432	4,302	4,419	1,315
Kikyusa	7,898	2,546	5,352	725	7,173	4,288	3,610
Zirobwe	10,275	3,207	7,068	1,632	8,643	5,910	4,365
Bombo Town Council	6,590	976	5,614	198	6,392	964	5,626
Butuntumula	7,499	1,663	5,836	396	7,103	3,946	3,553
Katikamu	9,776	1,174	8,602	162	9,614	3,631	6,145
Luweero Town Council	10,999	140	10,859	15	10,984	681	10,318
Luwero	7,188	1,742	5,446	521	6,667	3,864	3,324
Makulubita	7,727	1,697	6,030	114	7,613	4,228	3,499
Nyimbwa	7,845	1,382	6,463	141	7,704	2,823	5,022
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	137	6,846	18	6,965	457	6,526
District	105,422	20,829	84,593	6,226	99,196	42,234	63,188

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bamunanika	6,655	1,184	723	4,172	576
Kalagala	10,253	2,211	1,400	5,487	1,155
Kamira	5,734	584	270	4,144	736
Kikyusa	7,898	1,071	916	4,642	1,269
Zirobwe	10,275	1,640	1,068	6,201	1,366
Bombo Town Council	6,590	4,802	676	775	337
Butuntumula	7,499	946	1,054	4,960	539
Katikamu	9,776	2,123	1,882	4,894	877
Luweero Town Council	10,999	5,478	2,887	1,586	1,048
Luwero	7,188	781	997	4,851	559
Makulubita	7,727	1,187	999	4,626	915
Nyimbwa	7,845	2,420	1,220	3,480	725
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	3,865	1,242	1,235	641
District	105,422	28,292	15,334	51,053	10,743

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Luwero District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bamunanika	6,655	756	5,899	2,063	4,526	66
Kalagala	10,253	2,624	7,629	3,620	6,455	178
Kamira	5,734	2,305	3,429	811	4,366	557
Kikyusa	7,898	2,047	5,851	2,339	5,204	355
Zirobwe	10,275	1,228	9,047	2,935	6,911	429
Bombo Town Council	6,590	426	6,164	2,355	4,212	23
Butuntumula	7,499	2,613	4,886	1,842	5,375	282
Katikamu	9,776	803	8,973	3,947	5,686	143
Luweero Town Council	10,999	225	10,774	4,154	6,803	42
Luwero	7,188	596	6,592	1,963	5,042	183
Makulubita	7,727	2,349	5,378	2,619	4,980	128
Nyimbwa	7,845	1,838	6,007	2,778	4,930	137
Wobulenzi Town Council	6,983	1,023	5,960	2,317	4,652	14
District	105,422	18,833	86,589	33,743	69,142	2,537

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

LWENGO DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County, Lwengo District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Lwengo

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Lwengo District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	50,781	47,065	97,846
10-19	36,563	35,722	72,285
20-39	27,319	34,651	61,970
40-59	13,158	16,067	29,225
60+	5,653	7,974	13,627
District	133,474	141,479	274,953

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Kisekka	23,738	25,492	49,230	93.1	164.9	299
Kkingo	16,732	17,656	34,388	94.8	109.6	314
Kyazanga	17,112	17,660	34,772	96.9	154.2	225
Kyazanga Town Council	7,181	8,015	15,196	89.6	19.1	796
Lwengo	24,487	25,426	49,913	96.3	224.1	223
Lwengo Town Council	6,748	7,557	14,305	89.3	32.8	436
Malongo	18,533	19,978	38,511	92.8	177.8	217
Ndagwe	18,943	19,695	38,638	96.2	141.8	272
District	133,474	141,479	274,953	94.3	1024.3	268

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kisekka	8,298	14,995	27,559	11,131	7,509	8,931	23,901	2,437
Kkingo	5,412	10,067	18,953	7,860	5,276	5,880	16,789	2,470
Kyazanga	6,521	11,612	20,482	8,349	5,077	5,785	16,248	1,614
Kyazanga Town Council	2,946	4,988	8,388	3,176	2,066	3,507	7,837	370
Lwengo	9,468	16,723	29,462	11,833	7,284	8,341	23,209	2,483
Lwengo Town Council	2,690	4,694	8,206	3,237	2,057	2,675	6,808	550
Malongo	7,191	12,748	22,337	8,885	5,661	6,886	18,541	1,775
Ndagwe	7,192	13,007	23,171	9,588	5,548	6,298	17,621	1,837
District	49,718	88,834	158,558	64,059	40,478	48,303	130,954	13,536

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Kisekka	8,560	11,486	10,686	1,756
Kkingo	5,920	7,744	6,912	1,730
Kyazanga	5,728	7,572	6,885	1,060
Kyazanga Town Council	2,986	4,144	3,765	246
Lwengo	8,059	10,763	9,986	1,707
Lwengo Town Council	2,491	3,356	3,214	385
Malongo	6,784	8,957	8,197	1,210
Ndagwe	6,121	8,223	7,749	1,255
District	46,649	62,245	57,394	9,349

**Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kisekka	10,566	565	2,316	13,200	8,550	48,283	17,077	3,647
Kkingo	7,551	309	1,547	9,439	6,439	33,953	11,944	3,056
Kyazanga	7,858	491	2,907	10,036	3,235	34,424	9,998	3,944
Kyazanga Town Council	3,046	130	699	3,581	3,386	15,076	5,590	1,098
Lwengo	10,870	963	3,420	14,704	5,172	49,586	14,645	5,479
Lwengo Town Council	3,069	168	673	3,584	2,514	14,046	4,758	1,082
Malongo	8,418	467	3,341	11,021	4,252	38,405	11,222	4,846
Ndagwe	8,880	708	2,572	11,370	3,661	38,322	11,102	4,049
District	60,258	3,801	17,475	76,935	37,209	272,095	86,336	27,201

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kisekka	327	5,106	5,433	376	3,557	3,933
Kkingo	181	3,568	3,749	166	2,528	2,694
Kyazanga	145	3,606	3,751	136	2,555	2,691
Kyazanga Town Council	119	1,436	1,555	80	1,074	1,154
Lwengo	321	5,014	5,335	329	3,476	3,805
Lwengo Town Council	91	1,451	1,542	57	1,058	1,115
Malongo	178	3,991	4,169	189	2,834	3,023
Ndagwe	237	3,942	4,179	166	2,755	2,921
District	1,599	28,114	29,713	1,499	19,837	21,336

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Owens a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kisekka	1,176	7,122
Kkingo	1,246	4,166
Kyazanga	770	5,751
Kyazanga Town Council	815	2,131
Lwengo	1,066	8,402
Lwengo Town Council	465	2,225
Malongo	1,271	5,920
Ndagwe	548	6,644
District	7,357	42,361

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kisekka	18,874	5,192	24,066	3,468	7,607	11,075
Kkingo	13,774	3,651	17,425	2,298	5,466	7,764
Kyazanga	13,928	2,250	16,178	3,408	4,367	7,775
Kyazanga Town Council	6,255	1,411	7,666	1,110	1,865	2,975
Lwengo	20,281	3,015	23,296	4,160	6,991	11,151
Lwengo Town Council	4,832	1,939	6,771	620	2,443	3,063
Malongo	16,267	2,347	18,614	4,434	3,969	8,403
Ndagwe	15,727	1,876	17,603	3,739	5,059	8,798
District	109,938	21,681	131,619	23,237	37,767	61,004

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Kisekka	2,555	25,004	4,540	40,642	955	23,503
Kkingo	1,901	17,052	4,561	27,537	639	16,459
Kyazanga	1,750	18,732	2,878	29,084	689	17,331
Kyazanga Town Council	603	7,785	1,495	12,382	261	6,928
Lwengo	2,639	26,823	6,088	39,829	1,305	24,488
Lwengo Town Council	701	7,505	1,206	11,828	253	6,941
Malongo	2,097	20,240	4,562	31,094	1,025	18,563
Ndagwe	1,853	21,318	4,389	31,209	816	19,631
District	14,099	144,459	29,719	223,605	5,943	133,844

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kisekka	11,613	7,626	3,987	65.7	3,295	28.4
Kkingo	8,122	5,650	2,472	69.6	2,631	32.4
Kyazanga	7,300	6,380	920	87.4	1,975	27.1
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	1,629	2,155	43	1,239	32.7
Lwengo	11,104	9,155	1,949	82.4	2,714	24.4
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	1,909	1,393	57.8	1,167	35.3
Malongo	8,218	7,058	1,160	85.9	2,034	24.8
Ndagwe	8,385	7,309	1,076	87.2	2,652	31.6
District	61,828	46,716	15,112	75.6	17,707	28.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Kisekka	11,613	8,477	4,862	2,003	10,631	91.5
Kkingo	8,122	6,257	2,916	1,095	7,446	91.7
Kyazanga	7,300	5,159	2,476	951	6,850	93.8
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	2,689	931	549	3,504	92.6
Lwengo	11,104	7,804	5,131	1,887	10,542	94.9
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	2,311	1,165	527	3,082	93.3
Malongo	8,218	5,518	3,198	981	7,803	95.0
Ndagwe	8,385	5,889	3,132	1,331	7,976	95.1
District	61,828	44,104	23,811	9,324	57,834	93.5

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kisekka	11,613	10,834	11,259	10,476	9.8
Kkingo	8,122	7,506	7,760	6,951	14.4
Kyazanga	7,300	6,568	7,087	6,587	9.8
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	3,647	3,597	3,250	14.1
Lwengo	11,104	10,265	10,795	9,661	13.0
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	3,018	3,163	2,476	25.0
Malongo	8,218	7,127	7,913	7,102	13.6
Ndagwe	8,385	7,372	8,129	7,463	11.0
District	61,828	56,337	59,703	53,966	12.7

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Lwengo District 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kisekka	11,613	2,008	9,605	177	11,436	5,499	6,114
Kkingo	8,122	1,147	6,975	49	8,073	3,467	4,655
Kyazanga	7,300	2,395	4,905	397	6,903	5,505	1,795
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	133	3,651	13	3,771	773	3,011
Lwengo	11,104	2,773	8,331	322	10,782	7,418	3,686
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	344	2,958	24	3,278	1,081	2,221
Malongo	8,218	3,044	5,174	471	7,747	5,490	2,728
Ndagwe	8,385	2,664	5,721	268	8,117	6,404	1,981
District	61,828	14,508	47,320	1,721	60,107	35,637	26,191

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kisekka	11,613	2,919	1,188	6,829	677
Kkingo	8,122	1,750	1,351	4,565	456
Kyazanga	7,300	612	638	5,613	437
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	1,527	862	868	527
Lwengo	11,104	1,466	954	7,930	754
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	916	660	1,398	328
Malongo	8,218	1,059	685	6,018	456
Ndagwe	8,385	965	389	6,736	295
District	61,828	11,214	6,727	39,957	3,930

Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub County; Lwengo District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kisekka	11,613	5,776	5,837	2,472	9,000	141
Kkingo	8,122	2,606	5,516	3,282	4,706	134
Kyazanga	7,300	6,481	819	2,045	4,960	295
Kyazanga Town Council	3,784	2,967	817	947	2,814	23
Lwengo	11,104	7,303	3,801	1,833	8,954	317
Lwengo Town Council	3,302	1,132	2,170	1,082	2,164	56
Malongo	8,218	6,836	1,382	1,069	6,800	349
Ndagwe	8,385	5,384	3,001	1,121	6,785	479
District	61,828	38,485	23,343	13,851	46,183	1,794

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

LYANTONDE DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: No of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Lyantonde

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Lyantonde District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	16,397	15,367	31,764
10-19	11,323	11,321	22,644
20-39	12,238	13,315	25,553
40-59	5,035	4,921	9,956
60+	1,721	2,115	3,836
District	46,714	47,039	93,753

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Kaliiro	9,017	9,295	18,312	97	108.4	169
Kasagama	5,693	5,344	11,037	106.5	204.2	54
Kinuuka	4,377	4,361	8,738	100.4	145.7	60
Lyantonde	8,969	9,075	18,044	98.8	109.5	165
Lyantonde Town Council	6,545	7,278	13,823	89.9	9.8	1,411
Mpumudde	12,113	11,686	23,799	103.7	309.8	77
District	46,714	47,039	93,753	99.3	887.4	106

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kaliiro	3,364	5,986	10,485	4,069	2,772	3,538	9,042	796
Kasagama	1,996	3,383	5,790	2,161	1,478	2,383	5,879	488
Kinuuka	1,584	2,685	4,754	1,789	1,277	1,879	4,517	392
Lyantonde	3,279	5,916	10,372	4,226	2,601	3,298	8,699	832
Lyantonde Town Council	2,375	3,678	6,088	2,041	1,656	4,223	7,955	182
Mpumudde	4,256	7,356	12,844	5,018	3,313	5,057	12,407	1,022
District	16,854	29,004	50,333	19,304	13,097	20,378	48,499	3,712

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014
continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Kaliiro	3,315	4,470	3,919	524
Kasagama	2,015	2,826	2,316	341
Kinuuka	1,634	2,286	1,869	268
Lyantonde	3,127	4,115	3,690	563
Lyantonde Town Council	3,188	4,675	4,030	119
Mpumudde	4,492	6,181	5,156	676
District	17,771	24,553	20,980	2,491

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kaliiro	3,757	312	1,566	5,737	1,691	8,994	5,497	2,276
Kasagama	1,866	295	1,502	3,128	1,269	5,899	3,383	1,860
Kinuuka	1,643	146	963	2,553	1,009	4,525	2,722	1,230
Lyantonde	3,956	270	1,620	5,393	1,658	8,671	5,329	2,245
Lyantonde Town Council	1,981	60	518	3,085	4,167	7,770	6,307	683
Mpumudde	4,596	422	2,690	7,071	2,662	12,423	7,473	3,432
District	17,799	1,505	8,859	26,967	12,456	48,282	30,711	11,726

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kaliiro	148	1,793	1,941	77	1,356	1,433
Kasagama	46	1,010	1,056	46	742	788
Kinuuka	101	794	895	42	616	658
Lyantonde	89	1,808	1,897	55	1,286	1,341
Lyantonde Town Council	56	1,077	1,133	50	804	854
Mpumudde	102	2,206	2,308	107	1,551	1,658
District	542	8,688	9,230	377	6,355	6,732

* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kaliiro	703	2,661
Kasagama	93	1,903
Kinuuka	293	1,291
Lyantonde	843	2,436
Lyantonde Town Council	577	1,798
Mpumudde	1,063	3,193
District	3,572	13,282

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kaliiro	7,917	1,077	8,994	2,095	1,799	3,894
Kasagama	4,792	1,107	5,899	904	1,214	2,118
Kinuuka	3,597	928	4,525	388	1,444	1,832
Lyantonde	7,612	1,059	8,671	1,996	1,885	3,881
Lyantonde Town Council	5,725	2,045	7,770	387	1,736	2,123
Mpumudde	10,964	1,459	12,423	2,807	1,999	4,806
District	40,607	7,675	48,282	8,577	10,077	18,654

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Kaliiro	926	9,559	1,898	15,068	354	8,839
Kasagama	442	5,348	1,196	9,079	232	4,800
Kinuuka	391	4,363	854	7,258	145	4,015
Lyantonde	982	9,390	1,947	14,759	332	8,800
Lyantonde Town Council	451	5,637	1,051	10,950	278	4,733
Mpumudde	1,080	11,764	3,052	19,017	671	10,493
District	4,272	46,061	9,998	76,131	2,012	41,680

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kaliiro	3,954	3,477	477	87.9	1,058	26.8
Kasagama	2,228	1,737	491	78.0	306	13.7
Kinuuka	1,723	1,418	305	82.3	480	27.9
Lyantonde	3,741	3,097	644	82.8	940	25.1
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	554	3,608	13.3	808	19.4
Mpumudde	4,831	4,163	668	86.2	1,383	28.6
District	20,639	14,446	6,193	70.0	4975	24.1

Table 2.2 : Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Kaliiro	3,954	2,583	1,273	545	3,798	96.1
Kasagama	2,228	1,476	608	406	2,102	94.3
Kinuuka	1,723	1,223	642	319	1,638	95.1
Lyantonde	3,741	2,568	1,380	581	3,598	96.2
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	2,833	779	555	3,748	90.1
Mpumudde	4,831	3,480	1,940	835	4,594	95.1
District	20,639	14,163	6,622	3241	19,478	94.4

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kaliiro	3,954	3,486	3,793	3,589	9.2
Kasagama	2,228	1,775	2,102	1,746	21.6
Kinuuka	1,723	1,516	1,661	1,300	24.6
Lyantonde	3,741	3,086	3,541	3,285	12.2
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	4,035	3,981	3,752	9.9
Mpumudde	4,831	4,163	4,660	4,329	10.4
District	20,639	18,061	19,738	18,001	12.8

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kaliiro	3,954	1,739	2,215	314	3,640	1,228	401
Kasagama	2,228	1,410	818	903	1,325	692	249
Kinuuka	1,723	932	791	402	1,321	503	289
Lyantonde	3,741	1,931	1,810	371	3,370	1,035	303
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	78	4,084	19	4,143	3,986	2,647
Mpumudde	4,831	2,545	2,286	1,368	3,463	1,329	443
District	20,639	8,635	12,004	3,377	17,262	11866	8773

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kaliiro	3,954	401	473	2,811	269
Kasagama	2,228	249	513	897	569
Kinuuka	1,723	289	338	931	165
Lyantonde	3,741	303	476	2,769	193
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	2,647	590	299	626
Mpumudde	4,831	443	710	2,934	744
District	20,639	4,332	3,100	10,641	2,566

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Lyantonde District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kaliiro	3,954	3,312	642	896	2,841	217
Kasagama	2,228	2,110	118	313	1,758	157
Kinuuka	1,723	1,513	210	549	1,085	89
Lyantonde	3,741	3,016	725	805	2,746	190
Lyantonde Town Council	4,162	1,121	3,041	825	3,321	16
Mpumudde	4,831	4562	269	799	3,599	433
District	20,639	15,634	5,005	4,187	15,350	1102

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

MASAKA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Masaka District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Masaka District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	48,934	45,544	94,478
10-19	36,691	37,534	74,225
20-39	39,538	45,737	85,275
40-59	14,965	15,063	30,028
60+	5,424	7,574	12,998
District	145,552	151,452	297,004

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bukakata	9,424	8,319	17,743	113.3	265.4	67
Buwunga	21,079	21,139	42,218	99.7	258.2	164
Kabonera	15,903	17,100	33,003	93.0	99.3	332
Kyanamukaaka	15,922	15,599	31,521	102.1	186.2	169
Kyesiiga	12,749	12,083	24,832	105.5	169.5	147
Mukungwe	21,539	22,921	44,460	94.0	133.9	332
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	11,959	13,394	25,353	89.3	15.5	1636
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	16,371	17,889	34,260	91.5	19.0	1803
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	20,606	23,008	43,614	89.6	11.8	3,696
District	145,552	151,452	297,004	96.1	1158.8	256

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bukakata	3,009	4,942	8,256	3,098	1,940	3,973	9,604	586
Buwunga	7,145	12,876	23,505	9,606	6,164	7,622	20,609	2,524
Kabonera	5,440	9,949	18,347	7,535	4,966	5,831	15,923	1,962
Kyanamukaaka	5,277	9,586	17,351	7,186	4,452	5,863	15,324	1,932
Kyesiiga	4,132	7,468	13,516	5,405	3,590	4,969	12,558	1,128
Mukungwe	7,398	13,354	23,765	9,461	6,316	8,677	21,834	2,475
Masaka Municipality								
Katwe-Butego Division	3,902	6,607	11,558	4,157	3,480	7,294	14,544	689
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	5,507	9,045	15,318	5,268	4,398	9,251	18,581	703
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	7,394	11,900	19,697	6,748	5,417	12,529	24,003	798
District	49,204	85,727	151,313	58,464	40,723	66,009	152,980	12,797

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014
continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Bukakata	2,938	4,435	3,992	377
Buwunga	7,090	9,604	8,392	1,740
Kabonera	5,704	7,598	6,833	1,369
Kyanamukaaka	5,391	7,363	6,181	1,405
Kyesiiga	4,338	6,008	5,147	772
Mukungwe	7,785	10,808	9,522	1,777
Masaka Municipality				
Katwe-Butego Division	6,012	8,461	7,245	458
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	7,342	10,604	9,352	474
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	9,716	14,127	12,375	526
District	56,316	79,008	69,039	8,898

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bukakata	2,889	209	1,419	5,783	2,379	9,581	6,441	2,282
Buwunga	9,249	357	1,772	12,761	6,543	21,076	15,378	2,988
Kabonera	7,285	250	1,298	8,203	6,747	16,248	12,011	1,968
Kyanamukaaka	6,929	257	1,499	9,809	4,506	15,814	11,297	2,493
Kyesiiga	5,009	396	1,724	8,054	2,780	12,558	8,183	2,811
Mukungwe	8,932	529	1,752	10,962	9,586	22,300	16,707	2,687
Masaka Municipality								
Katwe-Butego Division	4,028	129	696	4,323	9,413	14,432	11,829	898
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	5,031	237	939	5,171	12,190	18,300	14,889	1,271
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	6,531	217	1,097	8,356	14,158	23,611	19,029	1,899
District	55,883	2,581	12,196	73,422	68,302	153,920	115,764	19,297

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bukakata	92	1,283	1,375	85	873	958
Buwunga	136	4,379	4,515	130	3,128	3,258
Kabonera	101	3,560	3,661	108	2,517	2,625
Kyanamukaaka	140	3,110	3,250	116	2,189	2,305
Kyesiiga	112	2,400	2,512	95	1,734	1,829
Mukungwe	208	4,235	4,443	168	3,060	3,228
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	65	2,290	2,355	82	1,694	1,776
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	100	3,015	3,115	182	2,231	2,413
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	249	3,372	3,621	199	2,587	2,786
District	1,203	27,644	28,847	1,165	20,013	21,178

* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bukakata	570	2,439
Buwunga	1,997	5,148
Kabonera	1,193	4,247
Kyanamukaaka	1,745	3,532
Kyesiiga	365	3,767
Mukungwe	2,003	5,395
Masaka Municipality		
Katwe-Butego Division	1,703	2,199
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	1,549	3,958
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	2,273	5,121
District	13,398	35,806

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bukakata	8,423	1,158	9,581	1,805	1,042	2,847
Buwunga	16,309	4,767	21,076	1,785	7,489	9,274
Kabonera	12,658	3,590	16,248	2,581	4,848	7,429
Kyanamukaaka	13,187	2,627	15,814	2,954	3,836	6,790
Kyesiiga	10,799	1,759	12,558	1,524	3,748	5,272
Mukungwe	17,601	4,699	22,300	3,332	5,825	9,157
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	9,510	4,922	14,432	494	3,861	4,355
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	14,614	3,686	18,300	2,653	2,903	5,556
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	17,275	6,336	23,611	1,293	5,577	6,870
District	120,376	33,544	153,920	18,421	39,129	57,550

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bukakata	899	7,357	2,309	13,422	507	6,501
Buwunga	1,947	21,558	3,652	35,695	557	20,424
Kabonera	1,791	16,556	3,433	26,804	623	15,635
Kyanamukaaka	1,690	15,661	3,930	25,290	662	14,768
Kyesiiga	1,312	12,204	2,592	20,336	470	11,464
Mukungwe	2,277	21,488	4,716	35,707	745	20,284
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	913	10,645	1,996	20,657	380	9,546
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	1,224	14,094	1,619	27,525	348	12,636
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	1,586	18,111	2,017	35,505	409	16,185
District	13,639	137,674	26,264	240,941	4,701	127,443

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bukakata	5,414	2,369	3,045	43.8	1,476	27.3
Buwunga	9,925	6,973	2,952	70.3	1,767	17.8
Kabonera	7,672	4,759	2,913	62.0	1,550	20.2
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	5,361	2,082	72.0	2,136	28.7
Kyesiiga	6,276	4,072	2,204	64.9	1,406	22.4
Mukungwe	10,401	5,689	4,712	54.7	2,137	20.5
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	833	6,335	11.6	2,004	28.0
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	816	8,090	9.2	2,134	24.0
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	1,190	11,382	9.5	2,515	20.0
District	75,777	32,062	43,715	42.3	17,125	22.6

Table 2.2 : Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bukakata	5,414	3,297	1,297	489	4,696	86.7
Buwunga	9,925	7,521	3,738	1,379	9,296	93.7
Kabonera	7,672	5,609	2,484	981	7,033	91.7
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	5,371	2,775	1,083	6,848	92.0
Kyesiiga	6,276	4,398	2,313	822	5,641	89.9
Mukungwe	10,401	7,914	3,153	1,432	9,402	90.4
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	4,784	1,125	744	6,169	86.1
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	5,856	1,702	1,038	7,633	85.7
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	8,258	1,643	1,278	10,495	83.5
District	75,777	53,008	20,230	9,246	67,213	88.7

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bukakata	5,414	4,970	5,082	4,568	15.6
Buwunga	9,925	9,290	9,468	8,779	11.5
Kabonera	7,672	7,263	7,238	6,849	10.7
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	7,061	7,051	6,280	15.6
Kyesiiga	6,276	5,674	5,760	5,476	12.7
Mukungwe	10,401	9,932	10,147	9,240	11.2
Masaka Municipality					
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	7,045	6,867	6,371	11.1
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	8,772	8,670	7,818	12.2
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	12,389	12,234	10,758	14.4
District	75,777	72,396	72,517	66,139	12.7

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bukakata	5,414	3,470	1,944	494	4,920	3,770	1,644
Buwunga	9,925	1,675	8,250	316	9,609	5,701	4,224
Kabonera	7,672	895	6,777	38	7,634	2,804	4,868
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	1,740	5,703	300	7,143	4,349	3,094
Kyesiiga	6,276	2,769	3,507	471	5,805	4,374	1,902
Mukungwe	10,401	1,285	9,116	133	10,268	3,123	7,278
Masaka Municipality							
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	345	6,823	9	7,159	695	6,473
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	552	8,354	196	8,710	967	7,939
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	263	12,309	4	12,568	796	11,776
District	75,777	12,994	62,783	1,961	73,816	26,579	49,198

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bukakata	5,414	931	698	2,921	864
Buwunga	9,925	1,274	1,310	6,838	503
Kabonera	7,672	2,198	1,035	4,155	284
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	785	623	5,617	418
Kyesiiga	6,276	570	461	4,787	458
Mukungwe	10,401	2,991	2,121	4,453	836
Masaka Municipality					
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	4,971	944	811	442
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	6,235	1,190	965	516
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	8,515	1,612	1,331	1,114
District	75,777	28,470	9,994	31,878	5,435

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Masaka District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bukakata	5,414	3,675	1,739	720	3,928	766
Buwunga	9,925	3,077	6,848	2,815	6,631	479
Kabonera	7,672	3,094	4,578	2,510	5,018	144
Kyanamukaaka	7,443	3,922	3,521	1,949	4,734	760
Kyesiiga	6,276	4,758	1,518	990	4,111	1,175
Mukungwe	10,401	3,208	7,193	3,821	6,431	149
Masaka Municipality						
Katwe-Butego Division	7,168	408	6,760	2,939	4,204	25
Kimaanya-Kyabakuza Division	8,906	605	8,301	3,155	5,728	23
Nyendo-Ssenyange Division	12,572	611	11,961	2,801	9,749	22
District	75,777	23,358	52,419	21,700	50,534	3,543

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

MITYANA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mityana District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Mityana District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	56,610	50,593	107,203
10-19	43,862	41,904	85,766
20-39	40,678	42,974	83,652
40-59	17,074	18,504	35,578
60+	7,493	9,272	16,765
District	165,717	163,247	328,964

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	7,651	7,626	15,277	100.3	80.1	191
Central Division	26,727	30,023	56,750	89	59.0	962
Ttamu Division	11,674	11,727	23,401	99.5	95.6	245
Bbanda	7,018	6,579	13,597	106.7	87.0	156
Butayunja	5,579	5,304	10,883	105.2	67.1	162
Kakindu	9,510	8,913	18,423	106.7	83.9	220
Maanyi	11,066	10,220	21,286	108.3	136.9	155
Malangala	11,933	12,226	24,159	97.6	92.0	263
Bulera	15,583	14,442	30,025	107.9	183.1	164
Kalangaalo	15,652	14,980	30,632	104.5	185.7	165
Kikandwa	15,281	14,418	29,699	106	181.2	164
Namungo	8,858	8,303	17,161	106.7	92.1	186
Ssekanyonyi	19,185	18,486	37,671	103.8	181.8	207
District	165,717	163,247	328,964	101.5	1,525.5	216

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Mityana Municipality								
Busimbi Division	2,496	4,434	8,220	3,263	2,370	2,918	7,592	967
Central Division	9,542	15,922	27,574	9,951	7,896	14,962	30,985	1633
Ttamu Division	3,843	6,871	12,639	5,033	3,532	4,468	11,671	1329
Bbanda	2,431	4,247	7,747	3,024	2,068	2,437	6,601	707
Butayunja	1,842	3,239	5,955	2,271	1,760	2,122	5,610	663
Kakindu	2,975	5,308	10,104	4,018	2,944	3,275	9,180	1,197
Maanyi	3,550	6,261	11,591	4,530	3310	4,114	10,746	1348
Malangala	4,081	7,294	13,176	5,248	3,524	4,689	11,898	1,178
Bulera	4,703	8,603	16,081	6,385	4,763	6,218	15,685	1,954
Kalangaalo	5,432	9,465	16,938	6,630	4,546	5,979	15,164	1,536
Kikandwa	5,182	9,099	16,149	6,297	4,344	6,118	14,995	1,553
Namungo	2,977	5,229	9,392	3,681	2,573	3,486	8,676	866
Ssekanyonyi	6,498	11,379	20,168	7,977	5,326	8,414	19,286	1,643
District	55,552	97,351	175,734	68,308	48,956	69,200	168,089	16,574

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014 continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49f*	65+
Mityana Municipality				
Busimbi Division	2,905	3,798	3,169	676
Central Division	12,468	17,425	15,231	1120
Ttamu Division	4,329	5,684	4,795	937
Bbanda	2,385	3,176	2,690	499
Butayunja	2,104	2,745	2,196	434
Kakindu	3,449	4,439	3,604	838
Maanyi	4,104	5,322	4,164	967
Malangala	4,415	5,909	5,069	830
Bulera	5,953	7,884	6,015	1,351
Kalangaalo	5,773	7,581	6,173	1032
Kikandwa	5,725	7,595	5,936	1,120
Namungo	3,290	4,384	3,429	578
Ssekanyonyi	7,540	10,163	8,021	1131
District	64,440	86,105	70,492	11,513

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Mityana Municipality								
Busimbi Division	3,141	122	830	4,053	2,953	7,836	5,336	1,405
Central Division	9,488	463	1,730	10,003	18,878	30,611	24,639	2,305
Ttamu Division	4,867	166	1019	6,241	4,630	11,890	8,381	1,895
Bbanda	2,798	226	1001	4,072	1,578	6,651	4,071	1,649
Butayunja	2,146	125	658	3,344	1,684	5,686	3,588	1,293
Kakindu	3,723	295	938	5,061	3,446	9,445	6,296	1,739
Maanyi	4,219	311	1742	6,463	2,797	11,002	6,912	2584
Malangala	5,069	179	1,178	6,419	4,409	12,006	8,214	2,144
Bulera	6,003	382	2,142	9,170	4,720	16,032	10,041	3,834
Kalangaalo	6,222	408	2,105	9,213	3,954	15,272	9,949	3,220
Kikandwa	5,891	406	1,765	8,837	4,620	15,222	10,333	2,945
Namungo	3,541	140	1,081	4,981	2,680	8,742	5,622	1,935
Ssekanyonyi	7,454	523	1,905	10,161	7,284	19,350	13,615	3,303
District	64,562	3,746	18,094	88,018	63,633	169,745	116,997	30,251

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	114	1,501	1,615	94	1,089	1,183
Central Division	481	5,037	5,518	519	3,679	4,198
Ttamu Division	226	2,178	2,404	132	1,626	1,758
Bbanda	74	1,349	1,423	56	979	1,035
Butayunja	78	1,071	1,149	67	817	884
Kakindu	108	1,873	1,981	147	1,326	1,473
Maanyi	225	1926	2,151	320	1272	1,592
Malangala	139	2,344	2,483	118	1,700	1,818
Bulera	141	3,030	3,171	130	2,249	2,379
Kalangaalo	159	2,937	3,096	126	2,143	2,269
Kikandwa	151	2,683	2,834	143	1,896	2,039
Namungo	100	1,586	1,686	86	1,160	1,246
Ssekanyonyi	284	3,408	3,692	201	2,479	2,680
District	2,280	30,923	33,203	2,139	22,415	24,554

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Mityana Municipality		
Busimbi Division	834	1,662
Central Division	2,809	6,733
Ttamu Division	1,016	2,827
Bbanda	377	2,054
Butayunja	245	1,597
Kakindu	1,024	1,951
Maanyi	442	3,108
Malangala	1,104	2,977
Bulera	749	3,954
Kalangaalo	1,137	4,295
Kikandwa	1,583	3,599
Namungo	583	2,394
Ssekanyonyi	1,312	5,186
District	13,215	42,337

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	5,950	1,886	7,836	1,167	2,168	3,335
Central Division	21,311	9,300	30,611	1,740	8,566	10,306
Ttamu Division	8,366	3,524	11,890	809	4,282	5,091
Bbanda	5,821	830	6,651	1,714	1,384	3,098
Butayunja	5,124	562	5,686	1,770	618	2,388
Kakindu	7,498	1,947	9,445	579	3,648	4,227
Maanyi	8,505	2,497	11,002	1,555	3,143	4,698
Malangala	11,118	888	12,006	4,047	1,127	5,174
Bulera	13,184	2,848	16,032	1,922	4,690	6,612
Kalangaalo	13,467	1,805	15,272	2,929	3,656	6,585
Kikandwa	14,308	914	15,222	4,910	1,261	6,171
Namungo	7,183	1,559	8,742	850	2,827	3,677
Ssekanyonyi	15,294	4,056	19,350	2,271	5,450	7,721
District	57,517	52,070	109,587	250,081	43,721	293,802

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphan hood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	744	7,476	1,656	12,376	211	7,080
Central Division	2278	25,296	4,167	46,553	808	22,968
Ttamu Division	1229	11,410	2,420	19,099	345	10,898
Bbanda	779	6,968	1,684	10,884	250	6,598
Butayunja	622	5,333	1,981	8,191	358	4,933
Kakindu	1,098	9,006	2,756	14,291	438	8,574
Maanyi	1119	10,472	3,734	15986	726	9,498
Malangala	1,236	11,940	3,005	18,963	469	11,141
Bulera	1,665	14,416	3,973	24,267	567	13,798
Kalangaalo	1669	15,269	3,047	24,947	506	14,319
Kikandwa	1,467	14,682	2,885	24,523	378	13,752
Namungo	903	8,489	2,339	13,513	414	7881
Ssekanyonyi	1,706	18,462	3,700	30,912	681	17013
District	16,515	159,219	37,347	264,505	6,151	148,453

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	3,748	2,449	1,299	65.3	1,059	28.3
Central Division	14,946	3,240	11,706	21.7	3318	22.2
Ttamu Division	5,478	3,524	1,954	64.3	1188	21.7
Bbanda	3,147	2,418	729	76.8	563	17.9
Butayunja	2,613	2,171	442	83.1	507	19.4
Kakindu	4,337	3,064	1,273	70.6	595	13.7
Maanyi	5,046	4129	917	81.8	867	17.2
Malangala	5,742	3,391	2,351	59.1	1137	19.8
Bulera	7,439	5,341	2,098	71.8	1847	24.8
Kalangaalo	6,921	5,787	1,134	83.6	1276	18.4
Kikandwa	7,301	5,844	1,457	80.0	1173	16.1
Namungo	4,188	3,185	1,003	76.1	684	16.3
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	5,883	3,114	65.4	1427	15.9
District	79,903	50,426	29,477	63.1	15,641	19.6

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	3,748	2,790	1,143	428	3,308	88.3
Central Division	14,946	10,228	2,472	2,377	12,905	86.3
Ttamu Division	5,478	4,119	1,465	753	4,891	89.3
Bbanda	3,147	2,277	932	491	2,925	92.9
Butayunja	2,613	1,909	803	339	2,375	90.9
Kakindu	4,337	3,278	1,075	583	3,865	89.1
Maanyi	5,046	3,524	1,335	815	4,644	92.0
Malangala	5,742	4,045	1,115	653	5,203	90.6
Bulera	7,439	5,461	2,070	846	6,755	90.8
Kalangaalo	6,921	4,881	1,890	861	6,368	92.0
Kikandwa	7,301	5,414	2,499	859	6,565	89.9
Namungo	4,188	3,087	975	475	3,560	85.0
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	6,442	2,490	1,117	7,785	86.5
District	79,903	57,455	20,264	10,597	71,149	89.0

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		*Atleast Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**Atleast two meals a day	
Mityana Municipality					
Busimbi Division	3,748	3,586	3,596	3,202	14.6
Central Division	14,946	14,580	14,450	12,883	13.8
Ttamu Division	5,478	5,116	5,301	4,802	12.3
Bbanda	3,147	2,854	2,975	2,769	12.0
Butayunja	2,613	2,391	2,509	2,339	10.5
Kakindu	4,337	4,104	4,193	3,933	9.3
Maanyi	5,046	4,557	4,797	4,541	10.0
Malangala	5,742	5,291	5,462	4,930	14.1
Bulera	7,439	6,994	7,263	6,771	9.0
Kalangaalo	6,921	6,408	6,739	6,317	8.7
Kikandwa	7,301	6,922	7,017	6,399	12.4
Namungo	4,188	3,749	3,925	3,561	15.0
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	8,225	8,705	7,930	11.9
District	79,903	74,777	76,932	70,377	11.9

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Mityana Municipality							
Busimbi Division	3,748	1,051	2,697	41	3,707	1,863	1,885
Central Division	14,946	897	14,049	31	14,915	1,924	13,022
Ttamu Division	5,478	1,174	4,304	59	5,419	2,577	2,901
Bbanda	3,147	1,874	1,273	114	3,033	2,520	627
Butayunja	2,613	1,134	1,479	53	2,560	1,795	818
Kakindu	4,337	1,539	2,798	65	4,272	2,275	2,062
Maanyi	5,046	2585	2,461	142	4,904	3753	1293
Malangala	5,742	1,495	4,247	106	5,636	2,959	2,783
Bulera	7,439	3,115	4,324	252	7,187	4,622	2,817
Kalangaalo	6,921	3,497	3,424	565	6,356	4,963	1,958
Kikandwa	7,301	2,830	4,471	427	6,874	4,762	2,539
Namungo	4,188	1,198	2,990	98	4,090	2,673	1515
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	2,894	6,103	275	8,722	4,815	4182
District	79,903	25,283	54,620	2,228	77,675	41,501	38,402

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Mityana Municipality					
Busimbi Division	3,748	762	469	2,299	218
Central Division	14,946	8,725	1755	3,007	1459
Ttamu Division	5,478	994	886	3,247	351
Bbanda	3,147	403	226	2,271	247
Butayunja	2,613	244	123	2,104	142
Kakindu	4,337	690	388	2,779	480
Maanyi	5,046	726	323	3510	487
Malangala	5,742	1259	568	3,425	490
Bulera	7,439	902	495	5,579	463
Kalangaalo	6,921	808	414	4,938	761
Kikandwa	7,301	825	891	4,793	792
Namungo	4,188	523	461	2,742	462
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	1501	1090	5,320	1086
District	79,903	18,362	8,089	46,014	7,438

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mityana District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Mityana Municipality						
Busimbi Division	3,748	2,346	1,402	1,135	2,510	103
Central Division	14,946	3,250	11,696	4,848	10,049	49
Ttamu Division	5,478	2,223	3,255	1,738	3,622	118
Bbanda	3,147	1,759	1,388	432	2,553	162
Butayunja	2,613	1,255	1,358	525	1,947	141
Kakindu	4,337	2,050	2,287	1,308	2,855	174
Maanyi	5,046	2,968	2,078	1,062	3,813	171
Malangala	5,742	2,893	2,849	1,330	4,149	263
Bulera	7,439	4,891	2,548	1,554	5,730	155
Kalangaalo	6,921	4,940	1,981	1,481	5,222	218
Kikandwa	7,301	3,937	3,364	1,883	5,159	259
Namungo	4,188	2,386	1,802	871	3,186	131
Ssekanyonyi	8,997	4,880	4,117	2,083	6,658	256
District	79,903	39,778	40,125	20,250	57,453	2,200

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

MPIGI DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Mpigi District, 2014

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	43,505	39,628	83,133
10-19	33,282	31,409	64,691
20-39	30,876	33,652	64,528
40-59	12,872	13,734	26,606
60+	4,869	6,721	11,590
District	125,404	125,144	250,548

Table 1.2: Total Population by Sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Buwama	25,395	25,116	50,511	101.1	2,52.8	200
Kammengo	19,768	19,155	38,923	103.2	2,42.1	161
Kiringente	11,411	11,314	22,725	100.9	71.9	316
Kituntu	11,280	10,991	22,271	102.6	140.0	159
Mpigi Town Council	21,140	22,220	43,360	95.1	150.6	288
Muduuma	15,649	14,987	30,636	104.4	159.6	192
Nkozi	20,761	21,361	42,122	97.2	187.4	225
District	125,404	125,144	250,548	100.2	1,204.4	208

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Buwama	8,880	15,480	27,740	10,812	7,453	10,403	25,498	2,280
Kammengo	6,483	11,518	21,141	8,402	5,807	7,610	19,209	1,946
Kiringente	3,726	6,227	10,622	3,809	2,923	5,205	11,382	853
Kituntu	3,759	6,856	12,803	5,206	3,546	3,901	10,675	1,228
Mpigi Town Council	7,070	12,654	22,873	9,040	6,324	9,258	22,128	2,014
Muduuma	5,125	8,918	15,713	6,047	4,290	6,932	16,117	1,399
Nkozi	7,662	13,395	23,124	9,027	5,905	8,837	20,432	1,775
District	42,705	75,048	134,016	52,343	36,248	52,146	125,441	11,495

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014 continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Buwama	9,326	12,819	10,821	1,609
Kammengo	7,085	9,475	7,947	1,342
Kiringente	4,294	6,044	4,975	595
Kituntu	3,873	5,110	4,295	853
Mpigi Town Council	8,357	11,362	9,803	1,419
Muduuma	6,123	8,347	6,652	974
Nkozi	7,717	10,703	9,091	1,253
District	46,775	63,860	53,584	8,045

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18+ years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Buwama	10,167	645	2,954	13,332	9,249	25,535	16,776	5,445
Kammengo	7,923	479	2,408	10,161	6,772	19,341	13,032	3,707
Kiringente	3,568	241	1,070	4,833	5,508	11,411	8,512	1,573
Kituntu	4,930	276	1,294	6,480	3,000	10,774	7,336	1,890
Mpigi Town Council	8,670	370	1,641	9,887	10,770	22,298	16,133	3,226
Muduuma	5,733	314	1,586	8,083	6,536	16,205	11,311	2,969
Nkozi	8,484	543	2,180	10,734	7,578	20,492	14,464	3,377
District	49,475	2,868	13,133	63,510	49,413	126,056	87,564	22,187

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Buwama	271	4,844	5,115	336	3,387	3,723
Kammengo	184	3,841	4,025	447	2,473	2,920
Kiringente	131	1,813	1,944	151	1,322	1,473
Kituntu	114	2,334	2,448	130	1,673	1,803
Mpigi Town Council	178	4,317	4,495	174	3,153	3,327
Muduuma	216	2,636	2,852	176	1,946	2,122
Nkozi	239	3,974	4,213	223	2,869	3,092
District	1,333	23,759	25,092	1,637	16,823	18,460

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Buwama	2,694	6,186
Kammengo	2,276	4,207
Kiringente	1,049	2,677
Kituntu	943	2,816
Mpigi Town Council	2,923	4,147
Muduuma	1,062	4,063
Nkozi	3,795	3,867
District	14,742	27,963

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Buwama	20,066	5,469	25,535	3,732	7,103	10,835
Kammengo	16,021	3,320	19,341	4,479	3,979	8,458
Kiringente	8,855	2,556	11,411	1,118	2,756	3,874
Kituntu	8,489	2,285	10,774	924	4,303	5,227
Mpigi Town Council	16,250	6,048	22,298	2,506	6,540	9,046
Muduuma	12,229	3,976	16,205	1,157	4,816	5,973
Nkozi	15,047	5,445	20,492	1,439	7,100	8,539
District	96,957	29,099	126,056	15,355	36,597	51,952

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Buwama	2,479	25,261	4,678	41,931	768	23,620
Kammengo	1,855	19,286	3,835	31,583	647	18,032
Kiringente	834	9,788	1,497	17,735	322	8,825
Kituntu	1,162	11,641	1,947	18,700	331	11,090
Mpigi Town Council	2,029	20,844	4,099	35,564	607	19,697
Muduuma	1,278	14,435	2,494	25,501	347	13,368
Nkozi	2,048	21,076	3,591	34,477	784	19,443
District	11,685	122,331	22,141	205,491	3,806	114,075

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Buwama	12,443	7,460	4,983	60.0	3,005	24.2
Kammengo	9,044	6,549	2,495	72.4	2,092	23.1
Kiringente	5,482	2,391	3,091	43.6	1,162	21.2
Kituntu	4,951	4,172	779	84.3	1,169	23.6
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	5,037	5,605	47.3	2,626	24.7
Muduuma	7,667	4,407	3,260	57.5	1,908	24.9
Nkozi	10,294	5,833	4,461	56.7	2,618	25.4
District	60,523	35,849	24,674	59.2	14,580	24.1

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Buwama	12,443	8,948	3,822	1,713	10,445	83.9
Kammengo	9,044	6,557	2,496	994	7,998	88.4
Kiringente	5,482	3,683	864	532	4,751	86.7
Kituntu	4,951	3,536	2,101	736	4,372	88.3
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	7,768	2,015	1,400	9,413	88.5
Muduuma	7,667	5,625	1,331	845	6,147	80.2
Nkozi	10,294	7,216	3,484	1,108	9,065	88.1
District	60,523	43,333	16,113	7,328	52,191	86.2

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Buwama	12,443	11,172	11,708	11,027	11.4
Kammengo	9,044	8,124	8,597	7,797	13.8
Kiringente	5,482	5,143	5,217	4,787	12.7
Kituntu	4,951	4,316	4,558	4,392	11.3
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	10,284	10,251	9,639	9.4
Muduuma	7,667	7,029	7,372	6,802	11.3
Nkozi	10,294	9,490	9,797	8,857	14.0
District	60,523	55,558	57,500	53,301	11.9

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Buwama	12,443	3,491	8,952	242	12,201	5,736	6,707
Kammengo	9,044	2,801	6,243	385	8,659	4,634	4,410
Kiringente	5,482	503	4,979	33	5,449	1,474	4,008
Kituntu	4,951	1,135	3,816	207	4,744	2,900	2,051
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	1,367	9,275	165	10,477	3,373	7,269
Muduuma	7,667	1,960	5,707	72	7,595	3,404	4,263
Nkozi	10,294	2,073	8,221	317	9,977	4,088	6,206
District	60,523	13,330	47,193	1,421	59,102	25,609	34,914

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Buwama	12,443	2,494	2,019	6,417	1,513
Kammengo	9,044	1,559	1,015	5,734	736
Kiringente	5,482	1,749	890	2,139	704
Kituntu	4,951	507	481	3,715	248
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	3,529	1,697	4,431	985
Muduuma	7,667	1,850	1,033	3,868	916
Nkozi	10,294	2,077	2,150	5,078	989
District	60,523	13,765	9,285	31,382	6,091

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mpigi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Buwama	12,443	5,126	7,317	3,331	8,629	483
Kammengo	9,044	2,637	6,407	2,410	6,175	459
Kiringente	5,482	1,272	4,210	1,640	3,777	65
Kituntu	4,951	2,425	2,526	1,173	3,540	238
Mpigi Town Council	10,642	1,924	8,718	3,624	6,907	111
Muduuma	7,667	4,308	3,359	2,539	4,915	213
Nkozi	10,294	4,109	6,185	2,867	7,005	422
District	60,523	21,801	38,722	17,584	40,948	1,991

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

MUBENDE DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: No. of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mubende District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Mubende District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	123,125	114,047	237,172
10-19	86,275	82,701	168,976
20-39	91,141	94,013	185,154
40-59	34,122	33,951	68,073
60+	11,991	12,982	24,973
District	346,654	337,694	684,348

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Butoloogo	22,806	21,568	44,374	105.7	355.0	125
Kitenga	30,752	29,309	60,061	104.9	600.7	100
Kiyuni	12,528	12,408	24,936	101	138.2	180
Madudu	18,706	18,191	36,897	102.8	244.6	151
Bagezza	5,762	5,916	11,678	97.4	47.3	247
Kasambya	19,607	18,609	38,216	105.4	326.7	117
Kibalinga	17,896	18,280	36,176	97.9	159.9	226
Kigando	20,341	20,204	40,545	100.7	414.5	98
Nabingoola	17,682	18,470	36,152	95.7	151.7	238
Bukuya	15,535	15,574	31,109	99.7	177.5	175
Kalwana	16,812	16,328	33,140	103	186.5	178
Kassanda	22,030	21,827	43,857	100.9	218.5	201
Kiganda	19,359	18,868	38,227	102.6	222.8	172
Kitumbi	31,161	27,550	58,711	113.1	420.9	139
Makokoto	4,018	3,963	7,981	101.4	71.5	112
Manyogaseka	6,353	5,381	11,734	118.1	230.4	51
Myanzi	10,879	10,592	21,471	102.7	150.8	142
Nalutuntu	12,779	12,535	25,314	101.9	211.4	120
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	12,858	13,080	25,938	98.3	72.0	360
Western Division	13,664	12,944	26,608	105.6	127.2	209
Southern Division	15,126	16,097	31,223	94	73.1	427
District	346,654	337,694	684,348	102.7	4,601.2	149

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Butoloogo	9,174	15,234	24,907	9,558	5,612	9,841	21,948	1,408
Kitenga	11,582	19,390	32,634	12,154	8,139	12,798	30,232	2,081
Kiyuni	4,871	8,187	13,780	5,245	3,425	5,646	12,541	962
Madudu	7,386	12,220	20,269	7,559	4,953	8,540	18,684	1,168
Bagezza	2,424	4,014	6,739	2,558	1,573	2,384	5,714	416
Kasambya	7,206	12,293	20,615	7,763	5,147	8,263	18,819	1,171
Kibalinga	7,489	12,323	20,417	7,570	4,934	7,946	18,218	1,121
Kigando	7,887	13,197	22,694	8,533	5,820	8,443	20,635	1,545
Nabingoola	7,214	12,165	20,657	7,831	5,152	7,721	17,994	1,262
Bukuya	5,699	9,890	17,410	6,735	4,735	6,715	15,629	1,304
Kalwana	6,097	10,691	18,989	7,510	5,054	7,135	16,516	1,219
Kassanda	8,067	13,931	24,782	9,567	6,739	9,215	21,912	1,948
Kiganda	7,000	12,081	21,530	8,271	5,867	7,956	19,321	1,585
Kitumbi	9,800	16,799	28,379	11,007	7,012	11,286	25,778	1,706
Makokoto	1,498	2,587	4,661	1,886	1,181	1,491	3,838	363
Manyogaseka	1,974	3,430	5,950	2,302	1,524	2,319	5,675	489
Myanzi	3,837	6,732	11,983	4,732	3,202	4,400	10,769	1,088
Nalutuntu	4,257	7,617	14,052	5,605	3,932	4,982	12,603	1,221
Mubende Municipality								
Eastern Division	4,252	6,998	12,400	4,412	3,661	7,219	14,313	656
Western Division	4,328	7,402	13,409	5,067	3,981	6,591	14,577	873
Southern Division	5,868	9,676	16,410	5,846	4,484	8,956	16,932	724
District	127,910	216,857	372,667	141,711	96,127	149,847	342,648	24,310

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49f*	65+
Butoloogo	7,982	11,349	9,121	781
Kitenga	11,171	15,472	12,627	1,327
Kiyuni	4,989	6,797	5,383	690
Madudu	7,135	9,973	8,100	718
Bagezza	2,075	2,847	2,516	248
Kasambya	7,275	9,915	8,282	731
Kibalinga	6,842	9,492	8,122	706
Kigando	7,736	10,446	8,980	983
Nabingoola	6,916	9,426	7,945	809
Bukuya	6,229	8,298	6,732	880
Kalwana	6,639	8,807	7,008	808
Kassanda	8,771	11,590	9,332	1,332
Kiganda	7,733	10,108	8,179	1,085
Kitumbi	9,673	13,344	10,879	1,081
Makokoto	1,428	1,890	1,607	244
Manyogaseka	2,016	2,775	2,191	312
Myanzi	4,052	5,431	4,545	750
Nalutuntu	4,824	6,323	5,224	815
Mubende Municipality				
Eastern Division	6,136	8,447	6,657	446
Western Division	6,025	8,030	6,219	566
Southern Division	7,431	10,383	8,056	475
District	133,078	181,143	147,705	15,787

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Current School Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Butoloogo	7,750	1,808	6,134	12,966	2,380	44,084	11,341	7,836
Kitenga	10,478	1,676	7,095	17,168	5,549	58,781	16,606	9,541
Kiyuni	4,700	545	1,427	8,515	2,623	24,810	8,089	2,941
Madudu	6,228	1,331	3,548	11,650	3,136	36,503	10,757	5,477
Bagezza	2,263	295	1,347	3,438	831	11,678	3,191	1,748
Kasambya	6,687	1,076	3,424	10,248	4,851	36,835	11,918	4,302
Kibalinga	6,558	1,012	3,847	11,198	2,885	36,172	10,050	5,705
Kigando	7,689	844	4,298	12,131	3,995	40,487	11,846	5,947
Nabingoola	6,971	860	3,551	11,163	3,048	36,113	10,404	5,052
Bukuya	5,877	858	1,901	8,712	4,966	30,852	10,209	3,233
Kalwana	6,897	613	2,399	10,133	3,704	33,005	10,136	3,880
Kassanda	8,962	605	2,367	13,185	6,356	43,624	14,615	4,227
Kiganda	7,780	491	2,851	11,331	5,054	38,064	11,914	4,620
Kitumbi	9,389	1,618	6,177	15,200	3,976	50,687	13,948	8,360
Makokoto	1,749	137	585	2,350	872	7,964	2,341	962
Manyogaseka	2,051	251	1,438	3,250	992	10,944	3,143	1,851
Myanzi	4,537	195	1,234	6,294	3,292	21,374	7,386	2,005
Nalutuntu	5,305	300	1,866	7,203	3,479	24,855	8,087	2,716
Mubende Municipality								
Eastern Division	4,076	336	1,426	6,118	6,556	24,713	10,129	2,184
Western Division	4,738	329	1,140	7,614	5,652	25,925	10,227	2,289
Southern Division	5,460	386	1,224	7,632	7,702	30,848	12,180	2,258
District	126,145	15,566	59,279	197,499	81,899	668,318	208,517	87,134

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Butoloogo	240	3,741	3,981	270	2,530	2,800
Kitenga	598	5,002	5,600	551	3,551	4,102
Kiyuni	229	2,154	2,383	166	1,533	1,699
Madudu	225	3,087	3,312	262	2,162	2,424
Bagezza	79	1,063	1,142	52	741	793
Kasambya	214	3,365	3,579	197	2,416	2,613
Kibalinga	296	3,138	3,434	155	2,351	2,506
Kigando	262	3,795	4,057	202	2,764	2,966
Nabingoola	194	3,468	3,662	167	2,519	2,686
Bukuya	166	3,083	3,249	132	2,311	2,443
Kalwana	359	3,087	3,446	367	2,174	2,541
Kassanda	261	4,321	4,582	224	3,135	3,359
Kiganda	400	3,595	3,995	351	2,593	2,944
Kitumbi	337	4,550	4,887	290	3,195	3,485
Makokoto	49	770	819	53	528	581
Manyogaseka	53	1,014	1,067	46	708	754
Myanzi	121	2,110	2,231	169	1,483	1,652
Nalutuntu	167	2,594	2,761	217	1,769	1,986
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	212	2,250	2,462	197	1,642	1,839
Western Division	232	2,382	2,614	195	1,768	1,963
Southern Division	195	2,877	3,072	233	2,058	2,291
District	4,889	61,446	66,335	4,496	43,931	48,427

* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Butoloogo	1,354	7,820
Kitenga	4,212	7,370
Kiyuni	891	3,980
Madudu	1,552	5,834
Bagezza	221	2,203
Kasambya	1,277	5,929
Kibalinga	1,523	5,966
Kigando	1,621	6,266
Nabingoola	1,885	5,329
Bukuya	1,840	3,859
Kalwana	1,686	4,411
Kassanda	2,023	6,044
Kiganda	1,753	5,247
Kitumbi	3,271	6,529
Makokoto	582	916
Manyogaseka	700	1,274
Myanzi	754	3,083
Nalutuntu	723	3,534
Mubende Municipality		
Eastern Division	1,442	2,810
Western Division	1,045	3,283
Southern Division	1,713	4,155
District	32,068	95,842

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Butoloogo	20,136	1,344	21,480	4,731	3,689	8,420
Kitenga	24,086	5,726	29,812	3,537	8,094	11,631
Kiyuni	11,651	914	12,565	3,438	1,453	4,891
Madudu	17,610	724	18,334	5,710	1,320	7,030
Bagezza	5,007	609	5,616	1,029	1,337	2,366
Kasambya	15,857	2,666	18,523	2,756	4,568	7,324
Kibalinga	16,948	982	17,930	5,032	2,047	7,079
Kigando	17,513	2,911	20,424	2,889	5,483	8,372
Nabingoola	16,286	1,476	17,762	3,870	3,552	7,422
Bukuya	13,733	1,846	15,579	3,728	2,888	6,616
Kalwana	13,531	2,705	16,236	2,076	5,206	7,282
Kassanda	18,285	3,623	21,908	2,052	7,561	9,613
Kiganda	15,768	3,468	19,236	3,289	5,049	8,338
Kitumbi	23,608	1,745	25,353	6,874	3,264	10,138
Makokoto	3,487	320	3,807	1,148	664	1,812
Manyogaseka	5,418	262	5,680	1,931	261	2,192
Myanzi	8,827	1,993	10,820	1,107	3,549	4,656
Nalutuntu	8,440	4,108	12,548	1,206	4,499	5,705
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	11,265	2,835	14,100	1,566	3,247	4,813
Western Division	11,157	3,249	14,406	1,655	3,669	5,324
Southern Division	12,714	3,844	16,558	1,375	4,539	5,914
District	291,327	47,350	338,677	60,999	75,939	136,938

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability
Butoloogo	1,505	23,402	38,258	2,103	20,792	392
Kitenga	2,621	30,013	47,601	6,594	26,309	1,739
Kiyuni	1,115	12,665	19,353	3,458	11,069	712
Madudu	1,440	18,829	29,559	3,990	16,588	727
Bagezza	463	6,276	9,273	1,414	5,486	262
Kasambya	1,561	19,054	30,401	3,449	16,940	690
Kibalinga	1,579	18,838	30,266	2,891	16,857	545
Kigando	1,879	20,815	32,368	4,925	18,556	944
Nabingoola	1,744	18,913	27,687	5,572	16,393	1,410
Bukuya	1,427	15,983	26,168	2,505	14,766	465
Kalwana	1,474	17,515	26,454	4,127	15,795	770
Kassanda	2,203	22,579	34,771	5,698	20,537	1,090
Kiganda	1,966	19,564	29,427	5,825	17,607	1,111
Kitumbi	1,840	26,539	41,898	4,965	23,467	1,088
Makokoto	406	4,255	6,017	1,368	3,765	317
Manyogaseka	489	5,461	7,979	2,164	4,658	491
Myanzi	981	11,002	17,534	2,413	10,204	352
Nalutuntu	1,408	12,644	20,788	2,492	12,149	328
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	1,134	11,266	20,799	2,197	10,246	437
Western Division	1,135	12,274	20,955	3,256	11,056	639
Southern Division	1,465	14,945	25,767	2,726	13,485	570
District	29,835	342,832	543,323	74,132	306,725	15,079

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Butoloogo	9,576	8,768	808	91.6	2,406	25.1
Kitenga	12,880	10,964	1,916	85.1	3,790	29.4
Kiyuni	5,975	5,243	732	87.7	1,513	25.3
Madudu	8,618	7,654	964	88.8	1,859	21.6
Bagezza	2,517	2,193	324	87.1	478	19.0
Kasambya	8,362	6,023	2,339	72.0	1,374	16.4
Kibalinga	8,470	7,315	1,155	86.4	1,759	20.8
Kigando	8,410	7,461	949	88.7	2,129	25.3
Nabingoola	8,127	7,013	1,114	86.3	2,409	29.6
Bukuya	7,018	5,602	1,416	79.8	336	4.8
Kalwana	7,369	6,262	1,107	85.0	1,360	18.5
Kassanda	10,061	7,996	2,065	79.5	1,756	17.5
Kiganda	8,656	6,298	2,358	72.8	1,883	21.8
Kitumbi	11,283	9,860	1,423	87.4	1,615	14.3
Makokoto	1,800	1,622	178	90.1	381	21.2
Manyogaseka	2,322	1,998	324	86.0	492	21.2
Myanzi	5,054	4,119	935	81.5	790	15.6
Nalutuntu	5,497	4,610	887	83.9	1,162	21.1
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	5,893	2,652	3,241	45.0	1,477	25.1
Western Division	6,591	3,331	3,260	50.5	1,586	24.1
Southern Division	6,794	2,821	3,973	41.5	1,565	23.0
District	151,273	119,805	31,468	79.2	32,120	21.2

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Butoloogo	9,576	6,400	1,660	977	8,892	92.9
Kitenga	12,880	8,702	3,107	1,670	11,500	89.3
Kiyuni	5,975	4,091	1,439	994	5,534	92.6
Madudu	8,618	5,844	1,417	1,061	7,951	92.3
Bagezza	2,517	1,763	996	305	2,378	94.5
Kasambya	8,362	5,567	1,874	989	7,676	91.8
Kibalinga	8,470	5,414	2,014	865	7,914	93.4
Kigando	8,410	5,752	2,663	871	8,044	95.6
Nabingoola	8,127	5,295	1,832	944	7,597	93.5
Bukuya	7,018	5,298	2,349	1,167	6,422	91.5
Kalwana	7,369	5,543	1,930	1,238	6,708	91.0
Kassanda	10,061	7,140	3,003	1,575	9,165	91.1
Kiganda	8,656	5,851	2,380	1,153	7,942	91.8
Kitumbi	11,283	7,981	3,150	1,614	10,349	91.7
Makokoto	1,800	1,232	466	255	1,689	93.8
Manyogaseka	2,322	1,581	647	245	2,158	92.9
Myanzi	5,054	3,802	1,698	679	4,507	89.2
Nalutuntu	5,497	3,969	1,927	704	5,122	93.2
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	5,893	4,065	1,113	878	5,014	85.1
Western Division	6,591	4,482	1,587	922	6,115	92.8
Southern Division	6,794	4,762	1,531	1,157	5,948	87.5
District	151,273	104,534	38,783	20,263	138,625	91.6

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Butoloogo	9,576	7,684	9,199	8,705	9.1
Kitenga	12,880	11,479	12,635	11,576	10.1
Kiyuni	5,975	5,458	5,729	5,554	7.0
Madudu	8,618	7,870	8,426	7,720	10.4
Bagezza	2,517	2,216	2,446	2,279	9.5
Kasambya	8,362	7,363	7,867	7,343	12.2
Kibalinga	8,470	7,123	8,026	7,744	8.6
Kigando	8,410	7,498	8,093	7,502	10.8
Nabingoola	8,127	7,012	7,893	7,217	11.2
Bukuya	7,018	6,358	6,852	6,377	9.1
Kalwana	7,369	6,535	7,204	6,675	9.4
Kassanda	10,061	8,801	9,569	8,807	12.5
Kiganda	8,656	7,893	8,203	7,600	12.2
Kitumbi	11,283	10,157	10,996	10,278	8.9
Makokoto	1,800	1,634	1,729	1,651	8.3
Manyogaseka	2,322	1,930	2,224	1,877	19.2
Myanzi	5,054	4,483	4,890	4,512	10.7
Nalutuntu	5,497	4,922	5,383	4,925	10.4
Mubende Municipality					
Eastern Division	5,893	5,605	5,631	5,357	9.1
Western Division	6,591	6,242	6,424	6,071	7.9
Southern Division	6,794	6,439	6,539	6,096	10.3
District	151,273	134,702	145,958	135,866	10.2

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Butoloogo	9,576	8,140	1,436	2,095	7,481	8,883	693
Kitenga	12,880	7,599	5,281	1,381	11,499	9,351	3,529
Kiyuni	5,975	3,953	2,022	533	5,442	4,882	1,093
Madudu	8,618	6,403	2,215	702	7,916	6,678	1,940
Bagezza	2,517	1,720	797	161	2,356	2,113	404
Kasambya	8,362	4,196	4,166	943	7,419	5,599	2,763
Kibalinga	8,470	6,164	2,306	840	7,630	7,307	1,163
Kigando	8,410	5,753	2,657	1,480	6,930	6,833	1,577
Nabingoola	8,127	4,785	3,342	791	7,336	6,579	1,548
Bukuya	7,018	3,341	3,677	417	6,601	4,520	2,498
Kalwana	7,369	4,504	2,865	462	6,907	5,592	1,777
Kassanda	10,061	4,647	5,414	572	9,489	6,927	3,134
Kiganda	8,656	3,282	5,374	626	8,030	5,557	3,099
Kitumbi	11,283	8,803	2,480	1,427	9,856	9,612	1,671
Makokoto	1,800	1,234	566	152	1,648	1,486	314
Manyogaseka	2,322	1,492	830	829	1,493	1,952	370
Myanzi	5,054	1,670	3,384	350	4,704	3,316	1,738
Nalutuntu	5,497	2,060	3,437	526	4,971	3,753	1,744
Mubende Municipality							
Eastern Division	5,893	1,932	3,961	124	5,769	2,461	3,432
Western Division	6,591	2,806	3,785	224	6,367	3,279	3,312
Southern Division	6,794	1,905	4,889	54	6,740	2,413	4,381
District	151,273	86,389	64,884	14,689	136,584	109,093	42,180

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Butoloogo	9,576	596	310	7,341	1,329
Kitenga	12,880	1,149	950	8,798	1,983
Kiyuni	5,975	584	240	4,272	879
Madudu	8,618	894	385	6,585	754
Bagezza	2,517	218	216	1,827	256
Kasambya	8,362	1,556	745	4,864	1,197
Kibalinga	8,470	599	448	6,623	800
Kigando	8,410	833	505	6,168	904
Nabingoola	8,127	894	471	6,114	648
Bukuya	7,018	1,170	660	4,594	594
Kalwana	7,369	1,090	520	4,946	813
Kassanda	10,061	1,498	706	7,080	777
Kiganda	8,656	1,301	789	5,747	819
Kitumbi	11,283	1,097	497	7,953	1,736
Makokoto	1,800	165	87	1,298	250
Manyogaseka	2,322	235	123	1,631	333
Myanzi	5,054	673	351	3,636	394
Nalutuntu	5,497	828	339	4,062	268
Mubende Municipality					
Eastern Division	5,893	2,142	707	2,046	998
Western Division	6,591	2,542	484	2,848	717
Southern Division	6,794	2,055	1,065	2,476	1,198
District	151,273	22,119	10,598	100,909	17,647

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mubende District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Butoloogo	9,576	8,311	1,265	353	8,739	484
Kitenga	12,880	11,141	1,739	2117	10224	539
Kiyuni	5,975	4,422	1,553	613	5187	175
Madudu	8,618	5,501	3,117	1316	7004	298
Bagezza	2,517	1,579	938	317	2123	77
Kasambya	8,362	4,743	3,619	1237	6880	245
Kibalinga	8,470	5,760	2,710	1319	6934	217
Kigando	8,410	6,455	1,955	1679	6,449	282
Nabingoola	8,127	6,013	2,114	3607	4,158	362
Bukuya	7,018	4,866	2,152	1876	5,008	134
Kalwana	7,369	4,775	2,594	869	6,294	206
Kassanda	10,061	6,332	3,729	1455	8,301	305
Kiganda	8,656	7,044	1,612	1707	6,741	208
Kitumbi	11,283	8,907	2,376	1573	9,208	502
Makokoto	1,800	1,087	713	227	1,498	75
Manyogaseka	2,322	2,117	205	293	1,799	230
Myanzi	5,054	2,321	2,733	685	4,176	193
Nalutuntu	5,497	3,264	2,233	907	4,404	186
Mubende Municipality						
Eastern Division	5,893	1,213	4,680	1,001	4,,861	31
Western Division	6,591	1,965	4,626	880	5,603	108
Southern Division	6,794	1,462	5,332	1,718	5,022	54
District	151,273	99,278	51,995	25,749	120,613	4,911

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

MUKONO DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mukono District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Mukono District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	97,504	90,018	187,522
10-19	72,753	76,668	149,421
20-39	78,613	94,150	172,763
40-59	29,900	32,291	62,191
60+	10,987	13,920	24,907
District	289,757	307,047	596,804

Table 1.2: Total Population, Population Density and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	31,122	38,549	69,671	80.7	32.3	2157
Goma Division	43,538	49,587	93,125	87.8	113.9	818
Kasawo	17,685	18,242	35,927	96.9	122.2	294
Kimenyedde	17,127	18,485	35,612	92.7	102.8	346
Koome Island	10,534	8,244	18,778	127.8	97.5	193
Kyampisi	22,110	22,878	44,988	96.6	127.0	354
Mpatta	8,934	8,211	17,145	108.8	91.2	188
Mpunge	7,107	6,812	13,919	104.3	56.1	248
Nabbaale	17,636	19,056	36,692	92.5	116.7	314
Nagojje	17,192	17,311	34,503	99.3	160.0	216
Nakisunga	23,920	24,410	48,330	98.0	194.3	249
Nama	26,238	28,030	54,268	93.6	122.1	444
Ntenjeru	20,167	20,937	41,104	96.3	165.6	248
Ntunda	7,639	7,427	15,066	102.9	135.9	111
Seeta Namuganga	18,808	18,868	37,676	99.7	193.5	195
District	289,757	307,047	596,804	94.4	1831.1	326

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Mukono Municipality								
Central Division	11,014	18,333	31,252	10,978	9,026	20,553	39,056	1,445
Goma Division	14,631	24,660	43,024	15,356	12,756	26,612	53,383	2,115
Koome Island	3,288	4,767	6,857	2,057	1,425	5,939	11,805	287
Kyampisi	7,514	13,233	23,622	9,300	6,409	9,969	22,963	1,909
Mpatta	2,791	5,041	8,868	3,522	2,363	3,737	8,864	700
Mpunge	2,463	4,273	7,400	2,938	1,809	3,112	7,294	454
Nakisunga	7,420	13,532	25,198	9,996	7,364	10,273	25,438	2,618
Nama	8,633	15,055	26,914	10,182	7,768	14,137	30,131	2,260
Ntenjeru	7,039	12,531	22,431	8,856	5,997	8,925	21,181	1,652
Kasawo	5,958	10,726	19,553	7,805	5,533	6,953	17,733	2,411
Kimenyedde	6,035	11,059	20,014	8,169	5,467	7,035	17,710	1,689
Nabbaale	6,019	10,852	19,921	7,964	5,528	7,191	18,180	1,873
Nagojje	5,543	9,855	17,871	6,999	5,043	7,408	17,969	1,726
Ntunda	2,589	4,620	8,584	3,388	2,466	2,842	7,505	865
Seeta Namuganga	6,007	10,965	20,875	8,491	6,059	6,654	18,181	2,128
District	96,944	169,502	302,384	116,001	85,013	141,340	317,393	24,132

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.3: Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Mukono Municipality				
Central Division	16,280	23,463	20,836	967
Goma Division	21,284	30,624	26,799	1,442
Koome Island	3,648	5,952	4,900	170
Kyampisi	8,915	12,082	10,240	1,315
Mpatta	3,218	4,480	3,580	447
Mpunge	2,587	3,610	3,135	302
Nakisunga	9,332	12,711	11,034	1,838
Nama	11,876	16,571	14,049	1,567
Ntenjeru	8,037	10,942	9,371	1,092
Kasawo	6,723	8,936	7,837	1,844
Kimenyedde	6,824	8,962	8,096	1,183
Nabbaale	6,919	9,083	8,191	1,293
Nagojje	6,722	9,121	7,471	1,133
Ntunda	2,886	3,739	3,023	603
Seeta Namuganga	6,815	8,726	7,381	1,441
District	122,066	169,002	145,943	16,637

**Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Mukono Municipality								
Central Division	10,529	449	1,646	8,252	28,552	38,450	31,682	2,345
Goma Division	14,779	577	2,535	13,790	36,288	52,613	42,060	4,275
Koome Island	1,840	217	1,326	6,586	3,862	11,774	8,666	2,444
Kyampisi	8,894	406	1,829	10,860	10,317	23,006	16,681	3,353
Mpatta	3,331	191	1,232	4,920	2,657	8,809	5,652	2,060
Mpunge	2,807	131	802	4,089	2,344	7,235	4,894	1,508
Nakisunga	9,553	443	2,357	11,434	12,012	25,803	18,550	3,917
Nama	9,596	586	2,749	11,501	15,951	30,201	22,112	4,426
Ntenjeru	8,325	531	2,035	10,194	8,815	21,044	14,477	3,742
Kasawo	7,407	398	2,470	8,816	7,199	18,485	12,100	3,823
Kimenyedde	7,640	529	2,421	8,347	7,061	17,829	12,016	3,287
Nabbaale	7,568	396	1,827	8,635	7,839	18,301	11,990	3,777
Nagojje	6,594	405	2,557	8,361	7,166	18,084	11,524	4,207
Ntunda	3,159	229	1,085	3,968	2,531	7,584	4,829	1,632
Seeta Namuganga	7,980	511	3,039	9,675	5,612	18,326	11,242	4,361
District	110,002	5,999	29,910	129,428	158,206	317,544	228,475	49,157

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	522	5,886	6,408	675	4,283	4,958
Goma Division	496	8,427	8,923	584	6,380	6,964
Koome Island	131	697	828	126	465	591
Kyampisi	305	4,184	4,489	280	3,001	3,281
Mpatta	124	1,488	1,612	95	1,125	1,220
Mpunge	72	1,259	1,331	62	885	947
Nakisunga	534	4,528	5,062	642	3,149	3,791
Nama	624	4,723	5,347	818	3,224	4,042
Ntenjeru	339	3,881	4,220	274	2,819	3,093
Kasawo	332	3,415	3,747	360	2,428	2,788
Kimenyedde	336	3,482	3,818	452	2,308	2,760
Nabbaale	578	3,276	3,854	254	2,596	2,850
Nagojje	239	3,194	3,433	207	2,309	2,516
Ntunda	106	1,564	1,670	128	1,113	1,241
Seeta Namuganga	376	3,770	4,146	257	2,785	3,042
District	5,114	53,774	58,888	5,214	38,870	44,084

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Mukono Municipality		
Central Division	4,979	6,035
Goma Division	7,529	7,102
Koome Island	777	2,511
Kyampisi	1,538	5,976
Mpatta	1,098	1,693
Mpunge	804	1,659
Nakisunga	2,857	4,563
Nama	3,109	5,524
Ntenjeru	1,994	5,045
Kasawo	2,855	3,103
Kimenyedde	2,383	3,652
Nabbaale	2,136	3,883
Nagojje	2,459	3,084
Ntunda	759	1,830
Seeta Namuganga	936	5,071
District	36,213	60,731

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	23,525	14,925	38,450	1,355	10,069	11,424
Goma Division	33,219	19,394	52,613	2,096	14,182	16,278
Koome Island	9,288	2,486	11,774	627	1,191	1,818
Kyampisi	19,168	3,838	23,006	5,083	4,039	9,122
Mpatta	6,905	1,904	8,809	891	2,497	3,388
Mpunge	5,836	1,399	7,235	432	2,292	2,724
Nakisunga	18,876	6,927	25,803	2,639	7,694	10,333
Nama	21,166	9,035	30,201	1,837	8,629	10,466
Ntenjeru	15,650	5,394	21,044	1,763	6,943	8,706
Kasawo	14,392	4,093	18,485	3,535	4,232	7,767
Kimenyedde	12,472	5,357	17,829	1,364	6,521	7,885
Nabbaale	13,204	5,097	18,301	2,333	5,701	8,034
Nagojje	12,382	5,702	18,084	1,042	6,056	7,098
Ntunda	5,914	1,670	7,584	1,092	2,399	3,491
Seeta Namuganga	15,228	3,098	18,326	3,354	5,433	8,787
District	227,225	90,319	317,544	29,443	87,878	117,321

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-County; Mukono District, 02014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	2,298	28,954	3,523	57,391	736	26,151
Goma Division	3,302	39,722	5,573	78,296	1,159	36,375
Koome Island	531	6,326	2,538	14,036	411	5,053
Kyampisi	2,024	21,598	4,116	36,778	852	20,008
Mpatta	843	8,025	1,766	13,865	304	7,615
Mpunge	639	6,761	1,536	11,419	284	6,269
Nakisunga	2,352	22,846	5,072	40,013	800	21,818
Nama	2,224	24,690	5,427	44,683	984	22,588
Ntenjeru	2,048	20,383	4,732	33,283	936	18,860
Kasawo	1,533	18,020	5,922	27,420	1,795	15,624
Kimenyedde	1,396	18,618	3,847	29,400	615	17,329
Nabbaale	1,714	18,207	3,537	30,086	617	17,239
Nagojje	1,566	16,305	4,432	27,141	762	15,080
Ntunda	1,080	7,504	2,018	12,171	597	7,131
Seeta Namuganga	1,748	19,127	3,472	30,881	642	18,108
District	25,298	277,086	57,511	486,863	11,494	255,248

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	17,045	1,314	15,731	7.7	5,158	30.3
Goma Division	21,519	3,602	17,917	16.7	5,662	26.3
Koome Island	6,838	1,656	5,182	24.2	961	14.1
Kyampisi	10,432	5,695	4,737	54.6	2,123	20.4
Mpatta	4,311	2,773	1,538	64.3	1,321	30.6
Mpunge	3,618	1,836	1,782	50.7	862	23.8
Nakisunga	11,996	6,812	5,184	56.8	2,993	24.9
Nama	13,768	4,688	9,080	34.0	3,538	25.7
Ntenjeru	10,317	5,113	5,204	49.6	2,824	27.4
Kasawo	8,295	5,896	2,399	71.1	2,143	25.8
Kimenyedde	8,368	4,352	4,016	52.0	2,146	25.6
Nabbaale	8,470	5,187	3,283	61.2	2,351	27.8
Nagojje	8,464	3,850	4,614	45.5	2,471	29.2
Ntunda	3,303	2,628	675	79.6	827	25.0
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	6,454	1,434	81.8	2,069	26.2
District	144,632	61,856	82,776	42.8	37,449	25.9

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	17,045	10,458	1,787	1,629	14,720	86.4
Goma Division	21,519	14,484	2,952	2,366	17,997	83.6
Koome Island	6,838	3,940	500	292	4,966	72.6
Kyampisi	10,432	6,627	2,422	1,392	8,905	85.4
Mpatta	4,311	2,702	756	475	3,848	89.3
Mpunge	3,618	2,281	542	365	3,172	87.7
Nakisunga	11,996	8,002	2,487	1,493	10,513	87.6
Nama	13,768	8,145	2,067	1,322	11,596	84.2
Ntenjeru	10,317	6,504	2,001	1,164	8,864	85.9
Kasawo	8,295	5,468	2,826	1,017	7,453	89.8
Kimenyedde	8,368	5,289	2,136	1,109	7,211	86.2
Nabbaale	8,470	5,542	2,259	1,142	7,406	87.4
Nagojje	8,464	5,364	1,967	780	7,426	87.7
Ntunda	3,303	2,165	1,265	378	3,081	93.3
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	5,536	3,970	1,045	7,252	91.9
District	144,632	92,507	29,937	15,969	124,410	86.6

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Mukono Municipality					
Central Division	17,045	16,760	16,520	15,156	11.1
Goma Division	21,519	21,090	21,074	18,523	13.9
Koome Island	6,838	6,216	6,327	5,903	13.7
Kyampisi	10,432	9,813	9,928	8,718	16.4
Mpatta	4,311	4,055	4,196	3,862	10.4
Mpunge	3,618	3,465	3,501	3,159	12.7
Nakisunga	11,996	11,341	11,546	10,314	14.0
Nama	13,768	12,948	13,017	11,690	15.1
Ntenjeru	10,317	9,478	9,505	8,746	15.2
Kasawo	8,295	7,650	7,996	7,022	15.3
Kimenyedde	8,368	7,645	8,089	6,798	18.8
Nabbaale	8,470	7,768	8,159	7,209	14.9
Nagojje	8,464	7,791	8,106	7,420	12.3
Ntunda	3,303	3,007	3,249	2,937	11.1
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	7,436	7,511	6,810	13.7
District	144,632	136,463	138,724	124,267	14.1

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals household members aged 5 years and above usually eat per day

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Mukono Municipality							
Central Division	17,045	372	16,673	42	17,003	851	16,194
Goma Division	21,519	491	21,028	26	21,493	1,784	19,735
Koome Island	6,838	6,579	259	2,723	4,115	6,210	628
Kyampisi	10,432	815	9,617	136	10,296	2,846	7,586
Mpatta	4,311	1,844	2,467	664	3,647	2,882	1,429
Mpunge	3,618	1,660	1,958	579	3,039	2,317	1,301
Nakisunga	11,996	2,179	9,817	205	11,791	4,322	7,674
Nama	13,768	1,283	12,485	215	13,553	3,208	10,560
Ntenjeru	10,317	2,032	8,285	239	10,078	3,757	6,560
Kasawo	8,295	1,454	6,841	380	7,915	3,148	5,147
Kimenyedde	8,368	1,425	6,943	487	7,881	3,421	4,947
Nabbaale	8,470	1,309	7,161	285	8,185	3,065	5,405
Nagojje	8,464	2,736	5,728	358	8,106	3,798	4,666
Ntunda	3,303	1,295	2,008	274	3,029	1,909	1,394
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	2,219	5,669	668	7,220	4,269	3,619
District	144,632	27,693	116,939	7,281	137,351	47,787	96,845

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Mukono Municipality					
Central Division	17,045	12,305	2,286	1,379	1,075
Goma Division	21,519	13,924	3,000	2,772	1,823
Koome Island	6,838	538	657	3,492	2,151
Kyampisi	10,432	2,522	1,981	4,859	1,070
Mpatta	4,311	475	474	2,953	409
Mpunge	3,618	348	497	2,070	703
Nakisunga	11,996	2,784	2,476	5,468	1,268
Nama	13,768	4,492	2,288	5,267	1,721
Ntenjeru	10,317	2,117	2,105	4,860	1,235
Kasawo	8,295	1,983	1,318	4,581	413
Kimenyedde	8,368	1,679	1,152	4,622	915
Nabbaale	8,470	1,945	1,518	4,328	679
Nagojje	8,464	1,879	1,090	4,912	583
Ntunda	3,303	398	330	2,357	218
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	910	572	5,891	515
District	144,632	48,299	21,744	59,811	14,778

Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub County; Mukono District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Mukono Municipality						
Central Division	17,045	1,834	15,211	5,742	11,282	21
Goma Division	21,519	4,127	17,392	10,381	11,094	44
Koome Island	6,838	5,579	1,259	806	2,083	3,949
Kyampisi	10,432	3,889	6,543	3,671	6,614	147
Mpatta	4,311	2,408	1,903	808	3,002	501
Mpunge	3,618	1,789	1,829	672	2,478	468
Nakisunga	11,996	2,681	9,315	4,297	7,535	164
Nama	13,768	2,412	11,356	4,837	8,733	198
Ntenjeru	10,317	2,642	7,675	2,966	6,873	478
Kasawo	8,295	513	7,782	2,608	5,501	186
Kimenyedde	8,368	1,867	6,501	2,631	5,460	277
Nabbaale	8,470	2,233	6,237	2,532	5,780	158
Nagojje	8,464	1,313	7,151	2,374	5,813	277
Ntunda	3,303	682	2,621	983	2,235	85
Seeta Namuganga	7,888	504	7,384	2,068	5,619	201
District	144,632	34,473	110,159	47,376	90,102	7,154

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

NAKASEKE DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Nakaseke District , 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	32,276	29,003	61,279
10-19	25,576	23,650	49,226
20-39	30,788	24,739	55,527
40-59	12,286	10,251	22,537
60+	3,869	4,935	8,804
Total	104,795	92,578	197,373

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Butalangu Town Council	2,294	1,802	4,096	127.3	77.1	53
Kapeeka	15,702	12,131	27,833	129.4	143.3	194
Kasangombe	10,976	10,781	21,757	101.8	113.4	192
Kikamulo	9,312	9,123	18,435	102.1	124.9	148
Kinoni	3,745	2,940	6,685	127.4	452.4	15
Kinyogoga	7,256	4,383	11,639	165.5	725.8	16
Kito	5,097	4,654	9,751	109.5	98.7	99
Kiwoko Town Council	5,363	5,734	11,097	93.5	35.9	309
Nakaseke	8,889	8,746	17,635	101.6	100.8	175
Nakaseke Town Council	3,498	3,750	7,248	93.3	12.1	599
Ngoma	4,588	3,265	7,853	140.5	807.6	10
Ngoma Town Council	3,176	3,109	6,285	102.2	97.6	64
Semuto	12,091	11,313	23,404	106.9	133.3	176
Semuto Town Council	5,361	5,310	10,671	101.0	28.7	372
Wakyato	7,447	5,537	12,984	134.5	523.7	25
District	104,795	92,578	197,373	113.2	3475.3	57

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Butalangu Town Council	611	1,039	1,827	721	463	754	1,714	143
Kapeeka	4,111	7,119	12,732	4,935	3,524	5,282	12,708	1,005
Kasangombe	3,627	6,475	12,112	4,769	3,505	4,062	10,841	1,081
Kikamulo	3,274	5,831	10,648	4,276	2,854	3,350	8,957	926
Kinoni	985	1,630	2,924	1,083	858	1,372	3,181	255
Kinyogoga	1,476	2,462	4,349	1,665	1,155	2,063	4,964	427
Kito	1,724	2,993	5,287	2,064	1,370	1,958	4,754	476
Kiwoko Town Council	1,902	3,218	5,911	2,225	1,719	2,464	5,609	386
Nakaseke	3,129	5,532	9,947	3,856	2,721	3,284	8,632	1,009
Nakaseke Town Council	1,089	1,887	3,475	1,298	1,050	1,668	3,704	216
Ngoma	1,146	1,924	3,418	1,291	955	1,541	3,684	326
Ngoma Town Council	962	1,546	2,686	983	755	1,738	3,464	175
Semuto	3,926	6,947	12,743	5,071	3,540	4,605	11,741	1,216
Semuto Town Council	1,850	3,145	5,545	2,087	1,538	2,830	5,737	338
Wakyato	1,874	3,316	6,015	2,378	1,698	2,264	5,790	575
District	31,686	55,064	99,619	38,702	27,705	39,235	95,480	8,554

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Butalangu Town Council	648	888	689	97
Kapeeka	4,731	6,421	5,282	671
Kasangombe	4,117	5,311	4,402	739
Kikamulo	3,337	4,360	3,571	621
Kinoni	1,198	1,638	1,249	182
Kinyogoga	1,662	2,419	1,856	333
Kito	1,721	2,329	1,875	319
Kiwoko Town Council	2,277	3,064	2,575	273
Nakaseke	3,174	4,192	3,554	744
Nakaseke Town Council	1,456	2,036	1,677	138
Ngoma	1,285	1,811	1,384	232
Ngoma Town Council	1,384	1,950	1,603	114
Semuto	4,400	5,801	4,620	847
Semuto Town Council	2,389	3,274	2,607	232
Wakyato	2,127	2,818	2,260	415
District	35,906	48,312	39,204	5,957

**information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Butalangu Town Council	640	81	403	817	485	1,705	1,032	479
Kapeeka	4,593	342	1,854	6,648	4,201	12,703	8,316	2,771
Kasangombe	4,490	279	1,121	5,876	3,866	10,863	7,339	1,959
Kikamulo	4,036	240	1,396	5,207	2,352	8,955	5,351	2,326
Kinoni	989	94	1,354	1,044	778	3,176	1,355	1,439
Kinyogoga	1,458	207	1,472	1,961	1,619	5,052	2,866	1,643
Kito	1,937	127	881	2,822	1,066	4,769	2,904	1,296
Kiwoko Town Council	2,127	98	675	2,210	2,663	5,548	3,771	988
Nakaseke	3,580	276	1,289	5,079	2,445	8,813	5,498	2,145
Nakaseke Town Council	1,231	67	319	1,313	2,013	3,645	2,688	459
Ngoma	1,154	137	1,461	1,485	776	3,722	1,821	1,472
Ngoma Town Council	910	73	650	1,391	1,400	3,441	2,331	770
Semuto	4,819	252	1,365	6,547	3,911	11,823	7,915	2,301
Semuto Town Council	1,972	115	493	2,208	2,963	5,664	4,181	795
Wakyato	2,134	244	1,459	2,765	1,625	5,849	3,435	1,658
District	36,070	2,632	16,192	47,373	32,163	95,728	60,803	22,501

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Butalangu Town Council	20	304	324	18	201	219
Kapeeka	210	2,147	2,357	204	1,530	1,734
Kasangombe	150	2,212	2,362	170	1,553	1,723
Kikamulo	138	1,879	2,017	127	1,340	1,467
Kinoni	14	596	610	26	416	442
Kinyogoga	20	776	796	78	501	579
Kito	80	871	951	88	570	658
Kiwoko Town Council	100	1,083	1,183	78	808	886
Nakaseke	172	1,670	1,842	156	1,184	1,340
Nakaseke Town Council	41	652	693	28	503	531
Ngoma	25	590	615	65	382	447
Ngoma Town Council	34	532	566	29	390	419
Semuto	163	2,267	2,430	205	1,605	1,810
Semuto Town Council	100	942	1,042	141	634	775
Wakyato	113	966	1,079	83	706	789
District	1,380	17,487	18,867	1,496	12,323	13,819

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Butalangu Town Council	185	426
Kapeeka	1,538	2,573
Kasangombe	1,248	2,379
Kikamulo	1,790	1,484
Kinoni	195	790
Kinyogoga	455	1,021
Kito	689	1,035
Kiwoko Town Council	1,062	840
Nakaseke	1,211	1,918
Nakaseke Town Council	501	588
Ngoma	449	697
Ngoma Town Council	394	568
Semuto	1,491	2,435
Semuto Town Council	858	992
Wakyato	772	1,102
District	12,838	18,848

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Butalangu Town Council	1,357	348	1,705	216	481	697
Kapeeka	10,820	1,883	12,703	2,596	2,325	4,921
Kasangombe	9,741	1,122	10,863	2,739	2,228	4,967
Kikamulo	7,486	1,469	8,955	1,837	2,403	4,240
Kinoni	2,254	922	3,176	496	678	1,174
Kinyogoga	2,839	2,213	5,052	326	1,337	1,663
Kito	4,034	735	4,769	771	1,255	2,026
Kiwoko Town Council	4,476	1,072	5,548	985	1,406	2,391
Nakaseke	7,457	1,356	8,813	1,210	2,646	3,856
Nakaseke Town Council	2,988	657	3,645	433	970	1,403
Ngoma	2,662	1,060	3,722	266	1,060	1,326
Ngoma Town Council	2,613	828	3,441	378	642	1,020
Semuto	10,501	1,322	11,823	2,731	2,352	5,083
Semuto Town Council	4,245	1,419	5,664	375	1,760	2,135
Wakyato	3,824	2,025	5,849	806	1,558	2,364
District	77,297	18,431	95,728	16,165	23,101	39,266

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Butalangu Town Council	135	1,692	484	2,645	93	1,525
Kapeeka	1,133	11,599	1,996	20,217	401	10,725
Kasangombe	1,159	10,953	2,139	17,881	350	10,372
Kikamulo	956	9,692	2,149	14,970	381	9,061
Kinoni	246	2,678	348	4,972	60	2,466
Kinyogoga	299	4,050	693	7,563	90	3,657
Kito	422	4,865	1,068	7,748	143	4,473
Kiwoko Town Council	637	5,274	942	9,015	183	5,015
Nakaseke	825	9,122	1,621	14,778	233	8,523
Nakaseke Town Council	315	3,160	597	5,598	126	2,922
Ngoma	245	3,173	659	5,580	81	2,865
Ngoma Town Council	232	2,454	608	4,768	85	2,190
Semuto	1,144	11,599	2,700	18,832	409	10,907
Semuto Town Council	373	5,172	716	9,130	164	4,706
Wakyato	410	5,605	1,000	9,426	142	5,191
District	8,531	91,088	17,720	153,123	2,941	84,598

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Butalangu Town Council	782	577	205	73.8	220	28.1
Kapeeka	6,070	4,114	1,956	67.8	1,466	24.2
Kasangombe	4,860	3,991	869	82.1	969	19.9
Kikamulo	4,140	3,203	937	77.4	907	21.9
Kinoni	864	589	275	68.2	105	12.2
Kinyogoga	2,137	633	1,504	29.6	538	25.2
Kito	2,301	1,957	344	85.0	462	20.1
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	1,490	1,168	56.1	651	24.5
Nakaseke	4,058	3,185	873	78.5	710	17.5
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	829	1,014	45.0	336	18.2
Ngoma	1,095	817	278	74.6	148	13.5
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	349	1,233	22.1	337	21.3
Semuto	5,458	4,089	1,369	74.9	1,036	19.0
Semuto Town Council	2,833	1,287	1,546	45.4	509	18.0
Wakyato	2,486	1,810	676	72.8	472	19.0
District	43,167	28,920	14,247	67.0	8,866	20.5

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Butalangu Town Council	782	490	278	106	698	89.3
Kapeeka	6,070	3,832	1,766	912	5,218	86.0
Kasangombe	4,860	3,107	1,627	761	4,385	90.2
Kikamulo	4,140	2,688	1,770	608	3,716	89.8
Kinoni	864	657	530	298	822	95.1
Kinyogoga	2,137	1,393	718	333	1,918	89.8
Kito	2,301	1,575	1,007	376	1,997	86.8
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	1,771	1,039	437	2,326	87.5
Nakaseke	4,058	2,785	1,334	570	3,699	91.2
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	1,192	481	249	1,580	85.7
Ngoma	1,095	744	532	248	1,015	92.7
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	898	436	311	1,386	87.6
Semuto	5,458	4,114	1,795	703	4,977	91.2
Semuto Town Council	2,833	2,037	534	441	2,459	86.8
Wakyato	2,486	1,842	1,161	344	2,304	92.7
District	43,167	29,125	15,008	6,697	38,500	89.2

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Butalangu Town Council	782	614	725	686	12.3
Kapeeka	6,070	5,739	5,853	5,238	13.7
Kasangombe	4,860	4,656	4,717	4,328	10.9
Kikamulo	4,140	3,782	4,034	3,635	12.2
Kinoni	864	811	847	487	43.6
Kinyogoga	2,137	2,063	2,079	1,819	14.9
Kito	2,301	2,005	2,198	2,085	9.4
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	2,514	2,560	2,363	11.1
Nakaseke	4,058	3,799	3,910	3,621	10.8
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	1,767	1,809	1,667	9.5
Ngoma	1,095	1,021	1,048	933	14.8
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	1,510	1,460	1,258	20.5
Semuto	5,458	5,135	5,297	4,762	12.8
Semuto Town Council	2,833	2,715	2,715	2,495	11.9
Wakyato	2,486	2,172	2,355	2,062	17.1
District	43,167	40,303	41,607	37,439	13.3

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals household members aged 5 years and above usually eat per day

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Butalangu Town Council	782	447	335	241	541	595	187
Kapeeka	6,070	2,148	3,922	650	5,420	3,600	2,470
Kasangombe	4,860	1,043	3,817	135	4,725	2,516	2,344
Kikamulo	4,140	1,174	2,966	345	3,795	2,462	1,678
Kinoni	864	725	139	467	397	690	174
Kinyogoga	2,137	1,669	468	1,213	924	1,573	564
Kito	2,301	977	1,324	346	1,955	1,730	571
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	377	2,281	127	2,531	767	1,891
Nakaseke	4,058	1,472	2,586	286	3,772	2,563	1,495
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	99	1,744	10	1,833	321	1,522
Ngoma	1,095	879	216	588	507	771	324
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	425	1,157	250	1,332	443	1,139
Semuto	5,458	1,419	4,039	117	5,341	3,177	2,281
Semuto Town Council	2,833	308	2,525	21	2,812	741	2,092
Wakyato	2,486	1,340	1,146	656	1,830	1,693	793
District	43,167	14,502	28,665	5,452	37,715	23,642	19,525

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Butalangu Town Council	782	104	96	458	124
Kapeeka	6,070	1,215	769	3,374	712
Kasangombe	4,860	707	583	3,261	309
Kikamulo	4,140	583	278	3,058	221
Kinoni	864	132	159	466	107
Kinyogoga	2,137	622	430	558	527
Kito	2,301	191	224	1,666	220
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	966	460	990	242
Nakaseke	4,058	412	399	2,870	377
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	759	497	394	193
Ngoma	1,095	146	227	384	338
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	514	377	289	402
Semuto	5,458	906	593	3,466	493
Semuto Town Council	2,833	870	612	1,023	328
Wakyato	2,486	210	356	1,560	360
District	43,167	8,337	6,060	23,817	4,953

Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub County; Nakaseke District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Butalangu Town Council	782	487	295	95	610	77
Kapeeka	6,070	1,793	4,277	1,472	4,398	200
Kasangombe	4,860	841	4,019	1,745	3,056	59
Kikamulo	4,140	449	3,691	1,155	2,890	95
Kinoni	864	754	110	92	684	88
Kinyogoga	2,137	1,084	1,053	618	1,261	258
Kito	2,301	403	1,898	493	1,728	80
Kiwoko Town Council	2,658	270	2,388	836	1,771	51
Nakaseke	4,058	838	3,220	875	3,104	79
Nakaseke Town Council	1,843	70	1,773	756	1,081	6
Ngoma	1,095	1,006	89	353	612	130
Ngoma Town Council	1,582	582	1,000	288	1,259	35
Semuto	5,458	1,474	3,984	1,599	3,725	134
Semuto Town Council	2,833	546	2,287	735	2,061	37
Wakyato	2,486	1,285	1,201	742	1,602	142
District	43,167	11,882	31,285	11,854	29,842	1,471

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

NAKASONGOLA DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Nakasongola District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	31,673	29,899	61,572
10-19	24,382	23,459	47,841
20-39	24,545	22,938	47,483
40-59	9,499	8,721	18,220
60+	3,224	3,455	6,679
District	93,323	88,472	181,795

Table 1.2: Total Population, Population Density and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Kakooge	10,711	9,726	20,437	110.1	467.5	44
Kakooge Town Council	4,426	4,550	8,976	97.3	64.3	140
Kalongo	9,992	9,480	19,472	105.4	401.4	49
Kalungi	11,774	12,002	23,776	98.1	227.7	104
Lwabiyata	7,804	7,806	15,610	100.0	179.4	87
Lwampanga	15,644	14,035	29,679	111.5	214.4	138
Migeera Town Council	2,981	2,878	5,859	103.6	66.4	88
Nabisweera	8,837	7,685	16,522	115.0	738.9	22
Nakasongola Town Council	5,133	4,699	9,832	109.2	50.1	196
Nakitoma	6,698	6,620	13,318	101.2	429.6	31
Wabinyonyi	9,323	8,991	18,314	103.7	474.6	39
District	93,323	88,472	181,795	105.5	3314.3	55

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kakooge	3,443	6,064	11,115	4,327	3,153	4,189	10,183	819
Kakooge Town Council	1,406	2,522	4,661	1,815	1,420	2,092	4,664	347
Kalongo	3,732	6,553	11,681	4,641	3,087	3,827	9,209	631
Kalungi	4,518	7,964	14,164	5,701	3,680	4,600	11,096	876
Lwabiyata	2,918	5,116	8,961	3,506	2,355	3,285	7,725	495
Lwampanga	5,228	8,965	15,570	6,095	4,046	6,640	15,426	900
Migeera Town Council	934	1,527	2,643	946	761	1,532	3,112	128
Nabisweera	2,946	5,062	8,900	3,432	2,381	3,447	8,433	678
Nakasongola Town Council	1,303	2,309	4,369	1,674	1,448	2,343	4,971	286
Nakitoma	2,381	4,169	7,462	2,911	2,029	2,848	6,743	542
Wabinyonyi	3,201	5,633	10,399	4,081	2,956	3,676	9,112	727
District	32,010	55,884	99,925	39,129	27,316	38,479	90,674	6,429

Table 1.3: Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Kakooge	3,989	5,296	4,001	561
Kakooge Town Council	1,956	2,573	2,006	221
Kalongo	3,838	4,964	3,873	439
Kalungi	4,533	5,927	4,740	610
Lwabiyata	3,133	4,137	3,354	352
Lwampanga	5,685	7,879	6,331	607
Migeera Town Council	1,219	1,752	1,476	85
Nabisweera	3,211	4,284	3,222	463
Nakasongola Town Council	2,106	2,869	2,359	212
Nakitoma	2,701	3,602	2,862	373
Wabinyonyi	3,671	4,771	3,693	513
District	36,042	48,054	37,917	4,436

**Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kakooge	3,884	443	1,533	5,718	2,860	10,111	6,261	2,426
Kakooge Town Council	1,705	110	437	2,271	1,893	4,601	3,305	657
Kalongo	4,127	514	1,187	5,302	2,511	9,000	5,090	2,473
Kalungi	5,126	575	1,146	6,246	3,517	10,909	6,332	2,916
Lwabiyata	3,225	281	1,219	4,235	2,155	7,609	4,487	2,028
Lwampanga	5,585	510	1,795	8,375	5,043	15,213	9,804	3,573
Migeera Town Council	869	77	322	1,333	1,394	3,049	2,220	474
Nabisweera	3,104	328	1,647	4,613	2,170	8,430	4,810	2,509
Nakasongola Town Council	1,601	73	327	1,665	2,963	4,955	3,679	593
Nakitoma	2,632	279	1,279	3,338	2,094	6,711	3,873	1,854
Wabinyonyi	3,740	341	1,463	4,979	2,593	9,035	5,210	2,438
District	35,598	3,531	12,355	48,075	29,193	89,623	55,071	21,941

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kakooge	102	1,988	2,090	96	1,480	1,576
Kakooge Town Council	56	923	979	82	648	730
Kalongo	92	2,084	2,176	121	1,462	1,583
Kalungi	109	2,579	2,688	112	1,844	1,956
Lwabiyata	76	1,601	1,677	89	1,121	1,210
Lwampanga	158	2,658	2,816	144	1,887	2,031
Migeera Town Council	26	488	514	27	374	401
Nabisweera	79	1,533	1,612	86	1,090	1,176
Nakasongola Town Council	35	931	966	84	661	745
Nakitoma	114	1,321	1,435	119	915	1,034
Wabinyonyi	74	1,893	1,967	69	1,374	1,443
District	921	17,999	18,920	1,029	12,856	13,885

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kakooge	1,162	2,281
Kakooge Town Council	474	932
Kalongo	1,094	2,638
Kalungi	991	3,527
Lwabiyata	1,164	1,754
Lwampanga	2,089	3,139
Migeera Town Council	341	593
Nabisweera	296	2,650
Nakasongola Town Council	495	808
Nakitoma	927	1,454
Wabinyonyi	422	2,779
District	9,455	22,555

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kakooge	8,191	1,920	10,111	2,003	2,467	4,470
Kakooge Town Council	3,207	1,394	4,601	446	1,459	1,905
Kalongo	7,769	1,231	9,000	2,289	2,205	4,494
Kalungi	9,007	1,902	10,909	2,279	3,131	5,410
Lwabiyata	6,373	1,236	7,609	1,676	1,690	3,366
Lwampanga	12,745	2,468	15,213	2,792	2,988	5,780
Migeera Town Council	2,171	878	3,049	164	813	977
Nabisweera	6,193	2,237	8,430	878	2,500	3,378
Nakasongola Town Council	3,090	1,865	4,955	240	1,587	1,827
Nakitoma	4,948	1,763	6,711	1,281	1,628	2,909
Wabinyonyi	8,067	968	9,035	2,987	1,200	4,187
District	71,761	17,862	89,623	17,035	21,668	38,703

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Kakooge	947	10,168	3,152	15,286	740	9,011
Kakooge Town Council	493	4,168	1,048	7,040	204	3,922
Kalongo	691	10,990	2,546	15,255	702	9,536
Kalungi	1,108	13,056	3,740	17,893	1,157	11,228
Lwabiyata	620	8,341	2,251	12,094	620	7,210
Lwampanga	1,232	14,338	4,439	22,454	1,083	12,433
Migeera Town Council	229	2,414	588	4,352	109	2,137
Nabisweera	734	8,166	3,197	11,879	811	6,946
Nakasongola Town Council	406	3,963	693	7,427	133	3,715
Nakitoma	605	6,857	2,171	10,074	642	5,876
Wabinyonyi	781	9,618	2,712	14,096	608	8,552
District	7,846	92,079	26,537	137,850	6,809	80,566

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kakooge	4,153	2,614	1,539	62.9	925	22.3
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	1,081	930	53.8	533	26.5
Kalongo	3,445	2,736	709	79.4	751	21.8
Kalungi	4,152	3,053	1,099	73.5	1,023	24.6
Lwabiyata	2,957	2,146	811	72.6	820	27.7
Lwampanga	6,800	3,640	3,160	53.5	1,138	16.7
Migeera Town Council	1,511	364	1,147	24.1	227	15.0
Nabisweera	3,053	2,037	1,016	66.7	710	23.3
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	885	1,299	40.5	535	24.5
Nakitoma	2,668	1,789	879	67.1	417	15.6
Wabinyonyi	3,380	2,327	1,053	68.8	566	16.7
Total	36,314	22,672	13,642	62.4	7,645	21.1

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Selected Household assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Kakooge	4,153	2,833	2,455	588	3,772	90.8
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	1,330	914	303	1,838	91.4
Kalongo	3,445	2,334	2,029	520	3,249	94.3
Kalungi	4,152	2,423	1,733	566	3,882	93.5
Lwabiyata	2,957	1,760	1,705	465	2,699	91.3
Lwampanga	6,800	3,624	2,920	828	5,984	88.0
Migeera Town Council	1,511	976	562	209	1,306	86.4
Nabisweera	3,053	1,964	1,756	580	2,868	93.9
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	1,337	683	315	2,064	94.5
Nakitoma	2,668	1,642	1,549	474	2,434	91.2
Wabinyonyi	3,380	2,070	1,797	534	3,166	93.7
District	36,314	22,293	18,103	5,382	33,262	91.6

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kakooge	4,153	3,710	3,885	3,690	11.1
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	1,934	1,839	1,767	12.1
Kalongo	3,445	2,981	3,351	3,199	7.1
Kalungi	4,152	3,497	3,871	3,806	8.3
Lwabiyata	2,957	2,549	2,875	2,769	6.4
Lwampanga	6,800	6,011	6,393	6,108	10.2
Migeera Town Council	1,511	1,417	1,366	1,259	16.7
Nabisweera	3,053	2,724	2,861	2,691	11.9
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	2,131	2,147	2,027	7.2
Nakitoma	2,668	2,375	2,523	2,340	12.3
Wabinyonyi	3,380	3,096	3,179	3,135	7.2
District	36,314	32,425	34,290	32,791	9.7

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kakooge	4,153	1,513	2,640	735	3,418	2,531	1,622
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	451	1,560	105	1,906	731	1,280
Kalongo	3,445	1,793	1,652	1,272	2,173	2,790	655
Kalungi	4,152	2,109	2,043	1,468	2,684	3,206	946
Lwabiyata	2,957	1,651	1,306	1,068	1,889	2,269	688
Lwampanga	6,800	3,022	3,778	1,868	4,932	4,558	2,242
Migeera Town Council	1,511	183	1,328	85	1,426	241	1,270
Nabisweera	3,053	1,996	1,057	1,261	1,792	2,337	716
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	400	1,784	209	1,975	565	1,619
Nakitoma	2,668	1,730	938	961	1,707	1,797	871
Wabinyonyi	3,380	1,825	1,555	1,123	2,257	2,546	834
District	36,314	16,673	19,641	10,155	26,159	23,571	12,743

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total				
	Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kakooge	4,153	587	440	2,231	895
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	455	332	862	362
Kalongo	3,445	409	241	1,827	968
Kalungi	4,152	409	733	2,023	987
Lwabiyata	2,957	269	395	1,276	1,017
Lwampanga	6,800	1,510	680	1,673	2,937
Migeera Town Council	1,511	405	422	254	430
Nabisweera	3,053	310	413	1,376	954
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	700	646	526	312
Nakitoma	2,668	336	326	1,279	727
Wabinyonyi	3,380	385	457	1,878	660
District	36,314	5,775	5,085	15,205	10,249

Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Nakasongola District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kakooge	4,153	1,960	2,193	873	2,858	422
Kakooge Town Council	2,011	658	1,353	521	1,418	72
Kalongo	3,445	619	2,826	656	2,292	497
Kalungi	4,152	228	3,924	721	2,874	557
Lwabiyata	2,957	1,999	958	352	2,034	571
Lwampanga	6,800	2,538	4,262	1,518	3,919	1,363
Migeera Town Council	1,511	445	1,066	1,034	419	58
Nabisweera	3,053	1,839	1,214	668	1,604	781
Nakasongola Town Council	2,184	187	1,997	730	1,392	62
Nakitoma	2,668	963	1,705	393	1,717	558
Wabinyonyi	3,380	1,744	1,636	659	2,190	531
District	36,314	13,180	23,134	8,125	22,717	5,472

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

RAKAI DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Rakai District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex; Rakai District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	93,487	85,800	179,287
10-19	67,541	65,919	133,460
20-39	56,513	68,222	124,735
40-59	25,857	28,079	53,936
60+	10,968	13,923	24,891
District	254,366	261,943	516,309

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Byakabanda	9,436	9,319	18,755	101.3	84.9	221
Ddwaniro	16,097	16,717	32,814	96.3	109.5	300
Kabira	15,683	15,114	30,797	103.8	338.5	91
Kacheera	11,671	12,152	23,823	96.0	197.3	121
Kagamba	16,426	17,476	33,902	94.0	124.1	273
Kakuuto	19,772	19,472	39,244	101.5	404.6	97
Kalisizo	8,856	9,136	17,992	96.9	78.2	230
Kalisizo Town Council	6,343	7,638	13,981	83.0	16.3	858
Kasaali	13,208	13,344	26,552	99.0	109.8	242
Kasasa	8,431	8,673	17,104	97.2	114.8	149
Kibanda	12,241	12,318	24,559	99.4	246.4	100
Kifamba	7,242	7,296	14,538	99.3	70.0	208
Kirumba	12,219	12,773	24,992	95.7	86.5	289
Kiziba	9,922	10,519	20,441	94.3	99.8	205
Kyalulangira	13,556	14,266	27,822	95.0	223.3	125
Kyebe	10,512	10,175	20,687	103.3	425.2	49
Kyotera Town Council	5,767	6,902	12,669	83.6	3.8	3334
Lwamaggwa	21,628	22,376	44,004	96.7	219.3	201
Lwanda	14,275	14,422	28,697	99.0	125.3	229
Lwankoni	7,391	7,496	14,887	98.6	61.3	243
Nabigasa	10,135	10,523	20,658	96.3	83.7	247
Rakai Town Council	3,555	3,836	7,391	92.7	28.4	260
District	254,366	261,943	516,309	97.1	3,251.0	159

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kakuuto	6,654	11,934	21,257	8,670	5,450	7,318	19,118	1,882
Kasasa	2,814	5,067	9,344	3,826	2,509	3,056	8,306	910
Kibanda	4,728	8,187	14,051	5,654	3,236	4,606	11,736	1,108
Kifamba	2,566	4,622	8,305	3,396	2,146	2,495	6,839	731
Kyebe	3,404	5,946	10,471	4,211	2,585	4,257	10,745	893
Byakabanda	3,554	6,142	10,941	4,336	2,839	3,593	9,106	786
Ddwaniro	6,112	10,926	19,240	7,836	4,683	5,561	15,304	1,550
Kacheera	4,895	8,295	13,848	5,180	3,370	4,569	11,621	921
Kagamba	6,450	11,387	19,986	8,029	4,862	5,819	15,821	1,485
Kiziba	4,164	7,085	11,954	4,729	2,702	3,938	9,731	798
Kyalulangira	5,522	9,530	16,084	6,438	3,630	5,348	13,265	1,008
Lwamaggwa	8,439	14,689	25,683	10,308	6,303	7,980	21,000	1,884
Lwanda	4,951	8,855	16,026	6,608	4,118	5,109	13,759	1,486
Rakai Town Council	1,266	2,185	3,810	1,500	956	1,404	3,472	281
Kabira	5,234	9,440	17,305	7,055	4,651	5,406	14,682	1,744
Kalisizo	2,900	5,387	10,062	4,188	2,756	2,981	8,681	1,265
Kalisizo Town Council	2,241	3,893	6,650	2,527	1,757	3,261	7,231	484
Kasaali	4,293	7,722	14,373	5,718	4,080	5,231	13,259	1,421
Kirumba	4,004	7,359	13,998	5,826	3,862	4,194	11,955	1,639
Kyotera Town Council	2,299	3,606	5,956	1,991	1,640	3,915	7,315	178
Lwankoni	2,373	4,438	8,317	3,420	2,349	2,479	7,264	972
Nabigasa	3,432	6,317	11,929	5,030	3,207	3,445	9,972	1,144
District	92,295	163,012	289,590	116,476	73,691	95,965	250,182	24,570

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014, continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Female 15-49	65+
Kakuuto	6,648	9,046	8,376	1,281
Kasasa	2,901	3,913	3,608	664
Kibanda	4,018	5,516	5,003	758
Kifamba	2,427	3,224	2,945	525
Kyebe	3,347	4,906	4,661	653
Byakabanda	3,442	4,555	3,879	539
Ddwaniro	5,266	7,093	6,732	1,040
Kacheera	4,269	5,713	5,111	578
Kagamba	5,637	7,410	7,024	1,002
Kiziba	3,414	4,718	4,252	509
Kyalulangira	4,574	6,397	5,899	661
Lwamaggwa	7,494	9,989	9,102	1,239
Lwanda	4,829	6,469	5,886	1,022
Rakai Town Council	1,207	1,677	1,597	190
Kabira	5,390	7,017	5,983	1,262
Kalisizo	3,013	3,977	3,601	904
Kalisizo Town Council	2,602	3,802	3,682	344
Kasaali	4,997	6,652	5,706	1,005
Kirumba	4,164	5,501	5,025	1,196
Kyotera Town Council	2,990	4,363	3,978	126
Lwankoni	2,558	3,330	2,976	692
Nabigasa	3,478	4,550	4,206	766
District	88,665	119,818	109,232	16,956

**Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kakuuto	7,614	1,056	4,322	10,130	4,801	19,253	11,229	5,644
Kasasa	3,405	421	1,149	4,809	2,474	8,432	5,614	1,681
Kibanda	4,469	1,185	3,330	6,391	2,033	11,754	6,418	3,986
Kifamba	3,048	348	956	4,305	1,659	6,920	4,467	1,526
Kyebe	3,763	448	1,511	7,052	2,274	10,837	7,213	2,518
Byakabanda	3,781	555	1,375	5,593	2,092	9,060	5,639	2,150
Ddwaniro	6,959	877	2,498	9,536	3,225	15,259	9,200	4,050
Kacheera	4,543	637	2,755	7,032	1,704	11,491	5,797	4,178
Kagamba	7,093	936	3,324	9,583	2,866	15,773	8,928	4,707
Kiziba	3,914	815	2,150	6,079	1,375	9,604	5,750	2,713
Kyalulangira	5,601	837	3,229	7,873	2,049	13,151	7,262	4,326
Lwamaggwa	9,679	629	4,468	12,837	3,520	20,825	11,984	6,152
Lwanda	6,084	524	1,460	8,349	4,084	13,893	9,445	2,655
Rakai Town Council	1,401	99	445	1,873	1,154	3,472	2,313	746
Kabira	6,449	606	1,655	10,027	3,320	15,002	10,107	2,834
Kalisizo	3,964	224	969	4,941	3,052	8,962	6,231	1,478
Kalisizo Town Council	2,382	145	522	2,643	4,092	7,257	5,663	745
Kasaali	5,285	433	1,341	7,559	4,553	13,453	9,398	2,192
Kirumba	5,580	246	1,099	7,137	4,049	12,285	8,678	1,894
Kyotera Town Council	1,874	117	263	2,708	4,196	7,167	5,883	483
Lwankoni	3,229	191	760	4,605	2,142	7,507	5,078	1,350
Nabigasa	4,519	511	1,186	6,398	2,454	10,038	6,315	2,316
District	104,636	11,840	40,767	147,460	63,168	251,395	158,612	60,324

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing Status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kakuuto	237	3,668	3,905	188	2,599	2,787
Kasasa	107	1,749	1,856	124	1,228	1,352
Kibanda	185	2,248	2,433	324	1,372	1,696
Kifamba	107	1,453	1,560	119	1,013	1,132
Kyebe	75	1,795	1,870	104	1,227	1,331
Byakabanda	143	1,841	1,984	160	1,282	1,442
Ddwaniro	195	3,391	3,586	171	2,376	2,547
Kacheera	136	2,229	2,365	105	1,600	1,705
Kagamba	178	3,466	3,644	271	2,347	2,618
Kiziba	139	1,944	2,083	70	1,371	1,441
Kyalulangira	190	2,668	2,858	189	1,785	1,974
Lwamaggwa	474	4,215	4,689	411	2,874	3,285
Lwanda	280	2,779	3,059	219	1,913	2,132
Rakai Town Council	49	656	705	38	484	522
Kabira	206	3,066	3,272	295	2,047	2,342
Kalisizo	34	1,879	1,913	63	1,333	1,396
Kalisizo Town Council	86	1,221	1,307	67	926	993
Kasaali	109	2,716	2,825	110	1,952	2,062
Kirumba	150	2,725	2,875	159	1,922	2,081
Kyotera Town Council	91	1,059	1,150	84	811	895
Lwankoni	68	1,556	1,624	74	1,078	1,152
Nabigasa	123	2,247	2,370	121	1,559	1,680
District	3,362	50,571	53,933	3,466	35,099	38,565

*Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Kakuuto	1,357	5,297
Kasasa	598	2,216
Kibanda	857	3,871
Kifamba	473	2,093
Kyebe	588	2,816
Byakabanda	614	2,940
Ddwaniro	1,419	4,693
Kacheera	739	4,156
Kagamba	685	5,765
Kiziba	2,106	2,058
Kyalulangira	895	4,627
Lwamaggwa	2,150	6,289
Lwanda	1,059	3,892
Rakai Town Council	407	859
Kabira	667	4,567
Kalisizo	596	2,304
Kalisizo Town Council	536	1,705
Kasaali	736	3,557
Kirumba	860	3,144
Kyotera Town Council	1,049	1,250
Lwankoni	404	1,969
Nabigasa	252	3,180
District	19,047	73,248

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kakuuto	15,091	4,162	19,253	2,890	5,228	8,118
Kasasa	7,044	1,388	8,432	1,510	2,252	3,762
Kibanda	10,524	1,230	11,754	2,934	2,151	5,085
Kifamba	5,962	958	6,920	1,369	1,870	3,239
Kyebe	9,843	994	10,837	3,141	781	3,922
Byakabanda	7,860	1,200	9,060	1,640	2,579	4,219
Ddwaniro	12,008	3,251	15,259	1,610	5,657	7,267
Kacheera	10,652	839	11,491	3,037	1,844	4,881
Kagamba	14,341	1,432	15,773	4,503	2,979	7,482
Kiziba	8,256	1,348	9,604	1,562	2,654	4,216
Kyalulangira	11,282	1,869	13,151	1,875	3,832	5,707
Lwamaggwa	17,806	3,019	20,825	3,146	6,534	9,680
Lwanda	11,571	2,322	13,893	1,929	4,384	6,313
Rakai Town Council	2,965	507	3,472	571	855	1,426
Kabira	12,577	2,425	15,002	3,102	3,780	6,882
Kalisizo	7,665	1,297	8,962	2,298	1,793	4,091
Kalisizo Town Council	5,641	1,616	7,257	695	1,738	2,433
Kasaali	10,887	2,566	13,453	1,682	4,171	5,853
Kirumba	10,122	2,163	12,285	2,065	3,778	5,843
Kyotera Town Council	5,682	1,485	7,167	399	1,694	2,093
Lwankoni	6,604	903	7,507	2,032	1,378	3,410
Nabigasa	8,054	1,984	10,038	1,047	3,923	4,970
District	212,437	38,958	251,395	45,037	65,855	110,892

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Rakia District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Kakuuto	2,140	19,117	3,820	31,834	939	17,842
Kasasa	945	8,399	1,529	14,106	270	8,070
Kibanda	1,021	13,030	2,037	20,518	405	11,746
Kifamba	751	7,554	1,529	11,819	278	7,077
Kyebe	1,103	9,368	1,719	17,118	296	8,810
Byakabanda	975	9,966	1,684	15,676	340	9,231
Ddwaniro	1,636	17,604	3,036	27,123	645	16,264
Kacheera	943	12,905	2,112	19,769	337	11,569
Kagamba	1,521	18,465	3,009	28,188	605	16,957
Kiziba	823	11,131	1,554	17,252	411	9,932
Kyalulangira	1,081	15,003	2,379	23,145	564	13,372
Lwamaggwa	2,068	23,615	3,611	36,910	722	21,663
Lwanda	1,236	14,790	2,292	23,999	428	13,763
Rakai Town Council	357	3,453	390	5,975	72	3,234
Kabira	1,710	15,595	2,347	25,891	435	14,862
Kalisizo	1,027	9,035	1,734	15,003	194	8,834
Kalisizo Town Council	606	6,044	718	11,470	136	5,644
Kasaali	1,486	12,887	2,443	21,944	444	12,353
Kirumba	1,392	12,606	2,207	20,960	386	12,209
Kyotera Town Council	464	5,492	608	10,677	120	4,799
Lwankoni	836	7,481	1,347	12,517	268	7,168
Nabigasa	1,195	10,734	2,243	17,079	456	10,235
District	25,316	264,274	44,348	428,973	8,751	245,634

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kakuuto	9,120	5,582	3,538	61.2	2,192	24.0
Kasasa	3,922	2,836	1,086	72.3	722	18.4
Kibanda	5,145	4,444	701	86.4	849	16.5
Kifamba	3,111	2,645	466	85.0	693	22.3
Kyebe	5,556	2,850	2,706	51.3	939	16.9
Byakabanda	4,053	3,312	741	81.7	660	16.3
Ddwaniro	7,132	5,900	1,232	82.7	1,686	23.6
Kacheera	5,096	4,389	707	86.1	941	18.5
Kagamba	7,179	6,305	874	87.8	1,229	17.1
Kiziba	4,174	3,845	329	92.1	1,042	25.0
Kyalulangira	5,894	5,154	740	87.4	1,160	19.7
Lwamaggwa	9,447	8,149	1,298	86.3	1,612	17.1
Lwanda	6,355	5,028	1,327	79.1	1,074	16.9
Rakai Town Council	1,644	1,027	617	62.5	444	27.0
Kabira	6,733	5,149	1,584	76.5	1,316	19.5
Kalisizo	4,115	3,087	1,028	75.0	928	22.6
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	1,010	2,724	27.0	880	23.6
Kasaali	6,180	3,594	2,586	58.2	1,118	18.1
Kirumba	5,888	4,471	1,417	75.9	1,288	21.9
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	499	3,458	12.6	755	19.1
Lwankoni	3,401	2,677	724	78.7	618	18.2
Nabigasa	4,765	3,576	1,189	75.0	1,009	21.2
District	116,601	85,529	31,072	73.4	23,155	19.9

Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Kakuuto	9,120	5,751	3,393	1,115	8,311	91.1
Kasasa	3,922	2,768	1,766	572	3,614	92.1
Kibanda	5,145	3,288	1,888	700	4,889	95.0
Kifamba	3,111	2,029	1,191	453	2,936	94.4
Kyebe	5,556	3,705	1,378	545	4,870	87.7
Byakabanda	4,053	2,765	1,267	552	3,883	95.8
Ddwaniro	7,132	5,007	2,021	1,039	6,845	96.0
Kacheera	5,096	3,426	1,600	649	4,779	93.8
Kagamba	7,179	4,732	1,960	832	6,966	97.0
Kiziba	4,174	2,795	1,068	459	4,036	96.7
Kyalulangira	5,894	4,006	2,024	694	5,617	95.3
Lwamaggwa	9,447	6,384	2,612	1,164	8,916	94.4
Lwanda	6,355	4,583	2,375	1,066	5,908	93.0
Rakai Town Council	1,644	1,138	463	246	1,546	94.0
Kabira	6,733	5,067	3,577	995	6,218	92.4
Kalisizo	4,115	3,217	1,653	682	3,772	91.7
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	2,768	795	642	3,311	88.7
Kasaali	6,180	4,386	2,311	975	5,702	92.3
Kirumba	5,888	4,448	2,272	985	5,452	92.6
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	2,783	681	721	3,515	88.8
Lwankoni	3,401	2,505	1,331	543	3,166	93.1
Nabigasa	4,765	3,268	1,907	825	4,517	94.8
District	116,601	80,819	39,533	16,454	108,769	93.3

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kakuuto	9,120	8,119	8,633	8,140	10.7
Kasasa	3,922	3,596	3,784	3,443	12.2
Kibanda	5,145	4,251	4,888	4,601	10.6
Kifamba	3,111	2,756	2,941	2,933	5.7
Kyebe	5,556	5,285	5,390	5,002	10.0
Byakabanda	4,053	3,513	3,923	3,841	5.2
Ddwaniro	7,132	6,167	6,896	6,501	8.8
Kacheera	5,096	4,496	4,875	4,630	9.1
Kagamba	7,179	6,112	6,911	6,533	9.0
Kiziba	4,174	3,695	4,081	3,931	5.8
Kyalulangira	5,894	4,810	5,747	5,308	9.9
Lwamaggwa	9,447	8,286	9,191	8,568	9.3
Lwanda	6,355	5,846	6,164	5,895	7.2
Rakai Town Council	1,644	1,543	1,576	1,502	8.6
Kabira	6,733	6,250	6,472	6,044	10.2
Kalisizo	4,115	3,917	3,984	3,588	12.8
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	3,673	3,650	3,375	9.6
Kasaali	6,180	5,812	5,926	5,604	9.3
Kirumba	5,888	5,538	5,775	5,325	9.6
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	3,929	3,904	3,670	7.3
Lwankoni	3,401	3,248	3,325	2,808	17.4
Nabigasa	4,765	4,343	4,625	4,243	11.0
District	116,601	105,185	112,661	105,485	9.5

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Rakai District

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kakuuto	9,120	3,893	5,227	1,947	7,173	5,093	4,027
Kasasa	3,922	982	2,940	182	3,740	1,706	2,216
Kibanda	5,145	3,254	1,891	1129	4,016	4,238	907
Kifamba	3,111	1,302	1,809	220	2,891	2079	1,032
Kyebe	5,556	2,838	2,718	540	5,016	3,315	2,241
Byakabanda	4,053	2,121	1,932	221	3,832	3,044	1,009
Ddwaniro	7,132	2,610	4,522	323	6,809	5,491	1,641
Kacheera	5,096	3,395	1,701	864	4,232	4,302	794
Kagamba	7,179	3674	3,505	657	6,522	6054	1,125
Kiziba	4,174	3,287	887	645	3,529	3,796	378
Kyalulangira	5,894	4,477	1,417	887	5,007	4,964	930
Lwamaggwa	9,447	4,367	5,080	842	8,605	7,255	2,192
Lwanda	6,355	1,783	4,572	169	6,186	4,031	2,324
Rakai Town Council	1,644	462	1,182	49	1,595	848	796
Kabira	6,733	3,114	3,619	411	6,322	4,147	2,586
Kalisizo	4,115	1,286	2,829	72	4,043	2,162	1,953
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	251	3,483	15	3,719	579	3,155
Kasaali	6,180	1,493	4,687	84	6,096	2,648	3,532
Kirumba	5,888	1,528	4,360	65	5,823	3,240	2,648
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	44	3,913	1	3,956	162	3,795
Lwankoni	3,401	715	2,686	76	3,325	1,905	1,496
Nabigasa	4,765	1,661	3,104	89	4,676	2,905	1,860
District	116,601	48,537	68,064	9,488	107,113	73,964	42,637

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Rakai District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kakuuto	9,120	1,636	748	5,175	1,561
Kasasa	3,922	804	457	2,520	141
Kibanda	5,145	350	413	3,877	505
Kifamba	3,111	285	234	2,446	146
Kyebe	5,556	900	489	3,676	491
Byakabanda	4,053	409	226	3,106	312
Ddwaniro	7,132	694	543	5,476	419
Kacheera	5,096	412	691	3,476	517
Kagamba	7,179	563	298	5,958	360
Kiziba	4,174	315	299	3,420	140
Kyalulangira	5,894	484	391	4,420	599
Lwamaggwa	9,447	849	668	7,236	694
Lwanda	6,355	815	645	4,447	448
Rakai Town Council	1,644	298	234	1,023	89
Kabira	6,733	623	584	5,140	386
Kalisizo	4,115	461	548	2,913	193
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	1,888	669	905	272
Kasaali	6,180	1,152	942	3,683	403
Kirumba	5,888	781	604	4,280	223
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	2,419	719	452	367
Lwankoni	3,401	429	254	2,620	98
Nabigasa	4,765	567	346	3,673	179
District	116,601	17,134	11,002	79,922	8,543

Table 2.6: Number of Households, Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-County; Rakia District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kakuuto	9,120	3,942	5,178	1,833	6,943	344
Kasasa	3,922	1,400	2,522	1,143	2,685	94
Kibanda	5,145	4,480	665	917	3,890	338
Kifamba	3,111	2,347	764	661	2,397	53
Kyebe	5,556	4,692	864	869	4,088	599
Byakabanda	4,053	3,187	866	461	3,262	330
Ddwaniro	7,132	6,852	280	1,251	5,413	468
Kacheera	5,096	4,756	340	590	4,244	262
Kagamba	7,179	6,878	301	929	5,780	470
Kiziba	4,174	3,980	194	607	3,261	306
Kyalulangira	5,894	5,691	203	558	4,879	457
Lwamaggwa	9,447	8,631	816	1,402	7,704	341
Lwanda	6,355	3,548	2,807	1,073	4,954	328
Rakai Town Council	1,644	1,132	512	333	1,199	112
Kabira	6,733	5,972	761	885	5,637	211
Kalisizo	4,115	2,473	1,642	652	3,285	178
Kalisizo Town Council	3,734	770	2,964	869	2,852	13
Kasaali	6,180	2,957	3,223	1,690	4,388	102
Kirumba	5,888	3,941	1,947	1,399	4,408	81
Kyotera Town Council	3,957	837	3,120	776	3,174	7
Lwankoni	3,401	1,701	1,700	1,030	2,315	56
Nabigasa	4,765	2,633	2,132	1,358	3,267	140
District	116,601	82,800	33,801	21,286	90,025	5,290

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

SSEMBABULE DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total Population by Age group and sex; Ssembabule, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	45,509	42,820	88,329
10-19	32,826	31,477	64,303
20-39	29,199	32,602	61,801
40-59	13,552	13,519	27,071
60+	4,998	6,095	11,093
District	126,084	126,513	252,597

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Lugusulu	16,168	15,093	31,261	107.1	741.5	42
Lwebitakuli	30,330	31,414	61,744	96.5	300.9	205
Lwemiyaga	18,417	18,262	36,679	100.8	310.1	118
Mateete	25,638	26,433	52,071	97.0	210.7	247
Mateete Town Council	4,839	5,458	10,297	88.7	20.3	507
Mijwala	14,867	15,064	29,931	98.7	224.1	134
Ntuusi	12,560	11,402	23,962	110.2	478.2	50
Sembabule Town Council	3,265	3,387	6,652	96.4	30.7	217
District	126,084	126,513	252,597	99.7	2,316.5	109

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Lwemiyaga	6,778	11,775	20,336	7,958	5,216	7,798	18,460	1,376
Ntuusi	4,268	7,327	12,671	4,938	3,253	5,124	12,779	996
Lugusulu	5,345	9,248	16,473	6,424	4,389	6,353	16,268	1,436
Lwebitakuli	11,485	20,449	36,065	14,649	8,924	11,152	29,494	2,765
Mateete	9,411	16,920	30,596	12,583	7,679	8,720	24,512	2,655
Mateete Town Council	1,919	3,233	5,377	2,014	1,346	2,400	5,258	308
Mijwala	5,487	9,563	17,051	6,772	4,369	5,595	14,663	1,320
Sembabule Town Council	1,135	1,918	3,309	1,234	891	1,596	3,582	201
District	45,828	80,433	141,878	56,572	36,067	48,738	125,016	11,057

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014
continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Lwemiyaga	6,921	9,465	7,950	908
Ntuusi	4,514	6,167	5,075	653
Lugusulu	5,649	7,765	6,407	996
Lwebitakuli	10,593	14,162	12,851	1,777
Mateete	8,613	11,440	10,422	1,830
Mateete Town Council	1,991	2,829	2,525	209
Mijwala	5,227	7,041	6,182	874
Sembabule Town Council	1,348	1,902	1,655	143
District	44,856	60,771	53,067	7,390

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Lwemiyaga	7,007	951	4,332	10,579	3,388	18,299	10,337	5,677
Ntuusi	4,123	815	3,575	6,673	2,521	12,769	7,006	4,285
Lugusulu	5,649	775	5,233	7,807	3,283	16,323	8,757	5,605
Lwebitakuli	13,197	1,452	5,970	17,138	6,162	29,270	16,999	8,380
Mateete	11,688	895	3,812	15,037	5,791	24,640	15,222	5,979
Mateete Town Council	1,832	182	485	2,495	2,238	5,218	3,830	775
Mijwala	6,207	565	2,977	8,748	2,856	14,581	8,618	4,036
Sembabule Town Council	1,124	110	488	1,596	1,485	3,569	2,517	622
District	50,827	5,745	26,872	70,073	27,724	124,669	73,286	35,359

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing Status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Lwemiyaga	151	3,501	3,652	128	2,544	2,672
Ntuusi	153	2,092	2,245	214	1,370	1,584
Lugusulu	151	2,893	3,044	193	2,027	2,220
Lwebitakuli	273	6,374	6,647	285	4,420	4,705
Mateete	267	5,310	5,577	239	3,689	3,928
Mateete Town Council	48	906	954	58	641	699
Mijwala	119	3,045	3,164	129	2,082	2,211
Sembabule Town Council	42	600	642	35	425	460
District	1,204	24,721	25,925	1,281	17,198	18,479

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Lwemiyaga	612	6,166
Ntuusi	361	3,907
Lugusulu	981	4,364
Lwebitakuli	1,616	9,869
Mateete	1,180	8,231
Mateete Town Council	425	1,494
Mijwala	1,192	4,295
Sembabule Town Council	337	798
District	6,704	39,124

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Lwemiyaga	17,834	465	18,299	6,958	523	7,481
Ntuusi	12,312	457	12,769	4,545	172	4,717
Lugusulu	15,644	679	16,323	5,985	349	6,334
Lwebitakuli	28,383	887	29,270	12,617	1,040	13,657
Mateete	23,253	1,387	24,640	9,717	2,142	11,859
Mateete Town Council	4,197	1,021	5,218	1,005	860	1,865
Mijwala	14,255	326	14,581	6,347	196	6,543
Sembabule Town Council	3,117	452	3,569	777	460	1,237
District	118,995	5,674	124,669	47,951	5,742	53,693

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Lwemiyaga	1,569	18,767	4,000	29,600	871	16,715
Ntuusi	994	11,677	2,589	19,627	382	10,543
Lugusulu	1,395	15,078	3,076	25,625	566	13,773
Lwebitakuli	2,897	33,168	7,451	49,516	2,043	29,545
Mateete	2,770	27,826	5,794	42,507	1,036	26,064
Mateete Town Council	424	4,953	779	8,385	158	4,401
Mijwala	1,514	15,537	3,268	24,302	566	14,350
Sembabule Town Council	312	2,997	1,057	4,933	328	2,523
District	11,875	130,003	28,014	204,495	5,950	117,914

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Lwemiyaga	7,568	6,627	941	87.6	1,234	16.3
Ntuusi	5,226	3,991	1,235	76.4	608	11.6
Lugusulu	6,347	5,107	1,240	80.5	905	14.3
Lwebitakuli	13,290	11,443	1,847	86.1	2,204	16.6
Mateete	11,735	9,711	2,024	82.8	1,869	15.9
Mateete Town Council	2,793	1,428	1,365	51.1	498	17.8
Mijwala	6,614	5,741	873	86.8	1,099	16.6
Sembabule Town Council	1,854	789	1,065	42.6	264	14.2
District	55,427	44,837	10,590	80.9	8,681	15.7

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Lwemiyaga	7,568	5,296	2,539	388	7,150	94.5
Ntuusi	5,226	3,562	1,587	381	4,998	95.6
Lugusulu	6,347	4,677	2,899	935	5,915	93.2
Lwebitakuli	13,290	9,451	5,720	740	12,487	94.0
Mateete	11,735	7,913	4,874	728	10,821	92.2
Mateete Town Council	2,793	1,644	982	645	2,459	88.0
Mijwala	6,614	4,641	3,129	858	6,266	94.7
Sembabule Town Council	1,854	1,303	604	1,072	1,666	89.9
District	55,427	38,487	22,334	9,575	51,762	93.4

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Lwemiyaga	7,568	6,412	7,246	6,715	11.3
Ntuusi	5,226	4,441	4,964	4,511	13.7
Lugusulu	6,347	5,527	6,035	5,259	17.1
Lwebitakuli	13,290	11,373	12,748	11,619	12.6
Mateete	11,735	10,707	11,183	10,014	14.7
Mateete Town Council	2,793	2,625	2,737	2,519	9.8
Mijwala	6,614	5,886	6,349	5,766	12.8
Sembabule Town Council	1,854	1,788	1,739	1,542	16.8
District	55,427	48,759	53,001	47,945	13.5

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Status and Sub-county; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Lwemiyaga	7,568	5,018	2,550	2,038	5,530	6,073	1,495
Ntuusi	5,226	3,365	1,861	1,740	3,486	3,854	1,372
Lugusulu	6,347	3,086	3,261	1,341	5,006	4,023	2,324
Lwebitakuli	13,290	2,361	10,929	1,035	12,255	9,168	4,122
Mateete	11,735	2,321	9,414	336	11,399	7,784	3,951
Mateete Town Council	2,793	124	2,669	26	2,767	728	2,065
Mijwala	6,614	2,075	4,539	789	5,825	4,739	1,875
SSembabule Town Council	1,854	266	1,588	94	1,760	517	1,337
District	55,427	18,616	36,811	7,399	48,028	36,886	18,541

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Lwemiyaga	7,568	784	632	5,046	1,106
Ntuusi	5,226	555	926	2,455	1,290
Lugusulu	6,347	859	1,007	3,478	1,003
Lwebitakuli	13,290	1,606	1,236	9,555	893
Mateete	11,735	1,609	1,458	8,159	509
Mateete Town Council	2,793	1,328	382	885	198
Mijwala	6,614	599	879	4,567	569
Sembabule Town Council	1,854	762	295	555	242
District	55,427	8,102	6,815	34,700	5,810

Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-County; Ssembabule District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Lwemiyaga	7,568	6,600	968	1,005	6,043	520
Ntuusi	5,226	4,968	258	678	4,103	445
Lugusulu	6,347	5,530	817	835	5,139	373
Lwebitakuli	13,290	11,495	1,795	1,965	10,835	490
Mateete	11,735	7,109	4,626	2,671	8,676	388
Mateete Town Council	2,793	1,723	1,070	562	2,195	36
Mijwala	6,614	6,072	542	1,180	5,115	319
Sembabule Town Council	1,854	1,404	450	551	1,270	33
District	55,427	44,901	10,526	9,447	43,376	2,604

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

WAKISO DISTRICT

List of Tables

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub- County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Wakiso District, 2014

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	310,737	290,277	601,014
10-19	199,380	246,815	446,195
20-39	326,786	398,450	725,236
40-59	93,405	85,154	178,559
60+	18,727	27,687	46,414
District	949,035	1,048,383	1,997,418

Table 1.2: Total Population by sex and Sex Ratio by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bussi	8,552	7,275	15,827	117.6	101.4	156
Kakiri	19,938	19,199	39,137	103.8	141.6	276
Kakiri Town Council	9,397	9,860	19,257	95.3	26.7	721
Kasanje	14,597	14,411	29,008	101.3	197.6	147
Katabi	49,583	56,086	105,669	88.4	74.4	1,420
Masuliita	5,543	5,171	10,714	107.2	57.4	187
Masulita Town Council	7,355	7,234	14,589	101.7	56.3	259
Mende	13,052	13,275	26,327	98.3	72.1	365
Namayumba	9,824	8,352	18,176	117.6	109.8	166
Namayumba Town Council	7,554	7,590	15,144	99.5	65.9	230
Nsangi	92,363	103,168	195,531	89.5	110.8	1,765
Ssisa	45,063	47,853	92,916	94.2	147.2	631
Wakiso	83,266	93,514	176,780	89	91.9	1,924
Wakiso Town Council	28,380	31,830	60,210	89.2	36.4	1,654
Nangabo	67,215	75,146	142,361	89.4	102.0	1,396
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	19,009	20,475	39,484	92.8	15.2	2,598
Division B	14,686	16,049	30,735	91.5	18.4	1,670
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	50,216	56,626	106,842	88.7	29.4	3,634
Kira Division	29,078	31,421	60,499	92.5	46.4	1,304
Namugongo Division	69,637	80,179	149,816	86.9	20.6	7,273
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	33,733	38,800	72,533	86.9	12.8	5,667
Masajja Division	54,797	62,451	117,248	87.7	22.9	5,120
Ndejje Division	44,136	49,355	93,491	89.4	32.0	2,922
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	19,041	18,689	37,730	101.9	111.1	340
Gombe Division	37,406	39,233	76,639	95.3	143.4	534
Nabweru Division	49,681	56,584	106,265	87.8	27.0	3,936
Nansana Division	65,933	78,557	144,490	83.9	13.4	10,783
District	949,035	1,048,383	1,997,418	90.5	1,884.1	1,060

* Number of Males per 100 Females

** Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bussi	2,898	4,638	7,256	2,621	1,658	4,155	9,047	442
Kakiri	6,535	11,470	20,615	8,062	5,645	8,185	20,237	1,674
Kakiri Town Council	3,077	5,186	9,080	3,322	2,621	4,805	9,970	560
Kasanje	4,905	8,690	15,288	5,922	4,106	6,139	14,927	1,379
Katabi	17,138	28,002	46,723	16,206	12,982	32,990	62,822	2,275
Masuliita	1,717	3,145	5,908	2,397	1,683	2,069	5,469	595
Masulita Town Council	2,319	4,257	7,896	3,140	2,283	2,856	7,349	826
Mende	4,338	7,704	13,971	5,572	3,862	5,720	13,729	1,107
Namayumba	2,849	5,163	9,349	3,756	2,558	3,457	8,842	930
Namayumba Town Council	2,529	4,415	8,004	3,141	2,252	3,337	7,906	660
Nsangi	34,504	56,812	94,159	33,047	25,481	57,469	112,399	4,032
Ssisa	15,352	25,337	42,846	15,107	12,023	27,032	53,829	2,533
Wakiso	33,079	53,710	87,452	30,219	22,777	50,528	98,680	3,047
Nangabo	24,034	39,973	67,730	24,064	19,036	40,456	81,570	3,889
Wakiso Town Council	10,416	17,293	29,453	10,448	8,323	17,215	34,281	1,214
Entebbe Municipality								
Division A	5,604	9,458	17,192	6,072	5,443	11,660	23,892	920
Division B	4,613	7,659	13,431	4,787	4,084	9,494	18,730	647
Kira Municipality								
Bweyogerere Division	16,506	26,837	46,254	15,838	13,998	36,754	67,719	1,666
Kira Division	9,503	15,582	26,054	9,004	7,416	19,720	37,606	1,281
Namugongo Division	21,899	35,520	61,068	20,504	18,903	53,769	98,307	2,444
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality								
Bunamwaya Division	11,628	18,963	32,265	10,988	9,672	24,158	45,220	1,336
Masajja Division	21,002	33,865	55,057	18,700	14,690	37,874	69,832	1,831
Ndeje Division	15,286	25,160	42,790	14,839	12,446	28,604	55,315	1,557
Nansana Municipality								
Busukuma Division	6,297	10,894	19,557	7,426	5,575	8,978	20,405	1,680
Gombe Division	13,031	22,456	39,299	14,721	10,898	18,982	41,782	2,689
Nabweru Division	18,288	30,143	50,142	17,645	13,637	31,794	60,571	1,737
Nansana Division	24,566	40,133	67,438	23,217	19,269	46,948	87,005	2,126
District	333,929	552,487	936,313	330,777	263,329	595,171	1,167,481	45,077

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014
continued...

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	15-49f*	65+
Bussi	2,894	4,420	3,683	279
Kakiri	7,337	10,045	8,412	1,134
Kakiri Town Council	4,086	5,693	4,646	382
Kasanje	5,311	7,373	6,205	941
Katabi	24,989	36,720	31,655	1,491
Masuliita	2,085	2,682	2,122	419
Masulita Town Council	2,808	3,704	2,964	581
Mende	5,129	6,960	5,792	741
Namayumba	3,250	4,306	3,434	650
Namayumba Town Council	3,065	4,052	3,334	475
Nsangi	44,571	64,805	56,293	2,684
Ssisa	21,301	30,656	25,831	1,767
Wakiso	39,012	57,064	50,015	1,993
Wakiso Town Council	13,856	19,842	17,115	830
Nangabo	32,116	46,293	40,367	2,634
Entebbe Municipality				
Division A	9,396	13,585	11,742	586
Division B	7,202	10,722	9,145	391
Kira Municipality				
Bweyogerere Division	27,177	40,670	34,454	1,044
Kira Division	14,483	21,771	18,540	837
Namugongo Division	39,008	59,103	50,356	1,551
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality				
Bunamwaya Division	18,218	26,959	23,085	840
Masajja Division	27,794	41,833	35,541	1,177
Ndejje Division	22,223	32,421	28,407	989
Nansana Municipality				
Busukuma Division	8,060	10,907	8,606	1,175
Gombe Division	16,093	22,475	18,970	1,797
Nabweru Division	24,251	35,533	30,985	1,179
Nansana Division	35,858	52,457	45,730	1,403
District	461,592	673,079	577,452	29,970

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bussi	2,282	339	1,599	5,038	2,350	8,987	5,282	2,978
Kakiri	7,457	605	2,615	9,675	7,935	20,225	14,318	3,350
Kakiri Town Council	3,063	259	734	3,450	5,685	9,869	7,349	1,284
Kasanje	5,405	517	1,735	8,281	4,974	14,990	9,926	3,244
Katabi	15,031	1,175	3,793	16,808	41,473	62,074	49,699	6,030
Masuliita	2,296	101	535	3,018	1,982	5,535	3,841	906
Masulita Town Council	2,974	166	939	3,421	3,114	7,474	5,111	1,319
Mende	5,302	270	1,262	6,559	5,828	13,649	9,874	2,067
Namayumba	3,456	300	1,372	5,180	2,430	8,982	5,883	1,953
Namayumba Town Council	2,855	286	957	3,833	3,146	7,936	5,466	1,457
Nsangi	31,095	1,952	5,117	31,417	74,085	110,619	89,665	8,691
Ssisa	14,239	868	3,486	16,932	33,076	53,494	42,893	4,764
Wakiso	28,605	1,614	4,609	27,712	64,242	96,563	78,281	7,193
Wakiso Town Council	9,892	556	1,825	9,049	22,801	33,675	26,817	2,788
Nangabo	22,680	1,384	4,874	21,313	54,728	80,915	64,327	7,367
Entebbe Municipality								
Division A	5,805	267	1,232	4,896	17,446	23,574	19,051	1,738
Division B	4,553	234	852	4,701	12,849	18,402	14,940	1,479
Kira Municipality								
Bweyogerere Division	15,007	831	3,289	13,327	49,740	66,356	55,027	4,433
Kira Division	8,538	466	1,600	9,858	25,743	37,201	31,037	2,514
Namugongo Division	19,450	1,054	3,574	18,728	74,489	96,791	81,604	5,643
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality								
Bunamwaya Division	10,598	390	1,975	9,903	32,625	44,503	37,370	2,367
Masajja Division	17,816	884	2,781	17,142	48,567	68,490	57,054	4,215
Ndejje Division	14,226	613	2,438	12,884	38,879	54,201	44,684	3,409
Nansana Municipality								
Busukuma Division	7,151	275	1,609	9,412	9,450	20,471	15,152	2,738
Gombe Division	14,213	508	2,467	14,751	24,182	41,400	31,855	4,445
Nabweru Division	16,747	898	3,260	13,263	42,789	59,312	48,496	4,259
Nansana Division	22,313	904	3,122	18,623	63,377	85,122	71,001	4,745
District	313,061	17,716	63,651	319,174	767,985	1,150,810	926,003	97,376

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Bussi	107	943	1,050	94	664	758
Kakiri	232	3,599	3,831	443	2,388	2,831
Kakiri Town Council	80	1,688	1,768	60	1,286	1,346
Kasanje	162	2,646	2,808	168	1,936	2,104
Katabi	407	8,852	9,259	638	6,466	7,104
Masuliita	64	1,132	1,196	175	726	901
Masulita Town Council	103	1,465	1,568	142	1,008	1,150
Mende	148	2,536	2,684	236	1,725	1,961
Namayumba	148	1,599	1,747	120	1,162	1,282
Namayumba Town Council	123	1,382	1,505	106	1,004	1,110
Nsangi	909	17,172	18,081	1,102	12,765	13,867
Ssisa	343	7,896	8,239	483	5,880	6,363
Wakiso	1,060	15,229	16,289	1,118	11,429	12,547
Wakiso Town Council	312	5,628	5,940	346	4,254	4,600
Nangabo	656	12,694	13,350	825	9,472	10,297
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	146	3,667	3,813	218	2,801	3,019
Division B	122	2,749	2,871	217	2,031	2,248
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	543	9,076	9,619	993	6,566	7,559
Kira Division	341	4,676	5,017	430	3,479	3,909
Namugongo Division	704	12,428	13,132	1,116	9,403	10,519
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	311	6,403	6,714	354	4,990	5,344
Masajja Division	518	9,956	10,474	701	7,402	8,103
Ndejje Division	364	8,453	8,817	712	6,165	6,877
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	234	3,523	3,757	202	2,595	2,797
Gombe Division	288	7,206	7,494	474	5,169	5,643
Nabweru Division	597	9,109	9,706	732	6,695	7,427
Nansana Division	783	12,910	13,693	1,032	9,623	10,655
District	9,805	174,625	184,430	13,237	129,089	142,326

* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County;
Wakiso District, 2014**

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth
Bussi	876	2,022
Kakiri	1,747	4,788
Kakiri Town Council	962	2,115
Kasanje	1,417	3,488
Katabi	8,099	9,039
Masuliita	273	1,444
Masulita Town Council	745	1,574
Mende	1,602	2,736
Namayumba	698	2,151
Namayumba Town Council	717	1,812
Nsangi	12,003	22,501
Ssisu	6,193	9,159
Wakiso	13,848	19,231
Wakiso Town Council	3,845	6,571
Nangabo	9,132	14,902
Entebbe Municipality		
Division A	2,635	2,969
Division B	1,826	2,787
Kira Municipality		
Bweyogerere Division	8,089	8,417
Kira Division	4,529	4,974
Namugongo Division	11,139	10,760
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality		
Bunamwaya Division	6,316	5,312
Masajja Division	8,031	12,971
Ndejje Division	6,706	8,580
Nansana Municipality		
Busukuma Division	2,485	3,812
Gombe Division	3,947	9,084
Nabweru Division	7,373	10,915
Nansana Division	10,157	14,409
District	135,400	198,529

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bussi	7,874	1,113	8,987	922	1,373	2,295
Kakiri	15,425	4,800	20,225	2,098	5,932	8,030
Kakiri Town Council	7,343	2,526	9,869	718	2,711	3,429
Kasanje	12,545	2,445	14,990	2,832	2,953	5,785
Katabi	39,999	22,075	62,074	2,445	14,232	16,677
Masuliita	4,524	1,011	5,535	662	1,782	2,444
Masulita Town Council	5,854	1,620	7,474	1,091	2,130	3,221
Mende	10,337	3,312	13,649	2,227	3,258	5,485
Namayumba	7,484	1,498	8,982	1,198	2,477	3,675
Namayumba Town Council	6,529	1,407	7,936	1,369	1,772	3,141
Nsangi	72,435	38,184	110,619	3,655	29,210	32,865
Ssisa	36,235	17,259	53,494	1,857	13,656	15,513
Wakiso	62,533	34,030	96,563	4,231	25,330	29,561
Wakiso Town Council	21,702	11,973	33,675	1,167	9,588	10,755
Nangabo	52,731	28,184	80,915	3,116	21,355	24,471
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	14,616	8,958	23,574	719	6,153	6,872
Division B	11,634	6,768	18,402	695	4,453	5,148
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	43,349	23,007	66,356	2,581	14,649	17,230
Kira Division	26,650	10,551	37,201	1,923	7,323	9,246
Namugongo Division	63,846	32,945	96,791	3,363	19,459	22,822
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	28,151	16,352	44,503	1,343	10,454	11,797
Masajja Division	43,444	25,046	68,490	2,428	16,243	18,671
Ndejje Division	34,315	19,886	54,201	1,901	13,754	15,655
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	15,095	5,376	20,471	1,471	6,212	7,683
Gombe Division	28,655	12,745	41,400	2,341	12,502	14,843
Nabweru Division	37,230	22,082	59,312	1,787	15,898	17,685
Nansana Division	54,017	31,105	85,122	3,088	21,036	24,124
District	764,552	386,258	1,150,810	53,242	285,895	339,137

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bussi	678	6,578	995	13343	149	5,929
Kakiri	1,823	18,792	3,742	32,089	589	17,574
Kakiri Town Council	979	8,101	1,587	14,898	288	7,564
Kasanje	1,395	13,893	2,640	23,973	380	13,063
Katabi	3,735	42,988	6,515	88,840	1,289	38,337
Masuliita	591	5,317	1,113	8,957	253	5,070
Masulita Town Council	749	7,147	1,534	11,931	291	6,744
Mende	1,189	12,782	3,123	21,246	778	11,650
Namayumba	934	8,415	1,870	14,290	320	8,004
Namayumba Town Council	732	7,272	1,319	12,640	253	6,783
Nsangi	6,550	87,609	11,461	167,022	2,369	77,758
Ssisa	3,466	39,380	7,724	76,587	1,429	35,225
Wakiso	5,554	81,898	8,334	151,245	1,929	72,176
Wakiso Town Council	2,257	27,196	3,275	51,638	781	24,527
Nangabo	4,735	62,995	7,760	122,198	1,499	56,765
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	1,490	15,702	3,303	32,406	656	14,264
Division B	1,194	12,237	2,171	25,776	403	11,125
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	3,264	42,990	5,517	93,331	1,169	38,219
Kira Division	1,817	24,237	3,681	52,136	590	21,676
Namugongo Division	4,446	56,622	6,943	132,255	1,294	50,657
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	2,383	29,882	4,572	62,617	935	26,517
Masajja Division	3,765	51,292	6,676	100,949	1,396	44,960
Ndejje Division	2,796	39,994	5,036	79,662	1,051	35,554
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	1,616	17,941	4,088	30,979	667	16,510
Gombe Division	2,867	36,432	5,367	65,155	798	33,424
Nabweru Division	2,951	47,191	4,918	90,609	1,075	41,697
Nansana Division	4,542	62,896	5,293	127,700	1,309	55,938
District	68,499	867,814	120,558	1,704,532	23,940	777,738

Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bussi	4,877	2,501	2,376	51.3	303	6.2
Kakiri	10,013	6,148	3,865	61.4	1,136	11.3
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	1,460	3,190	31.4	673	14.5
Kasanje	7,494	4,974	2,520	66.4	873	11.6
Katabi	28,447	1,663	26,784	5.8	6,725	23.6
Masuliita	2,541	1,983	558	78.0	364	14.3
Masulita Town Council	3,587	2,272	1,315	63.3	795	22.2
Mende	6,238	3,550	2,688	56.9	1,523	24.4
Namayumba	4,421	3,564	857	80.6	432	9.8
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	2,385	1,589	60.0	415	10.4
Nsangi	48,421	4,842	43,579	10.0	8,070	16.7
Ssisa	24,131	4,860	19,271	20.1	5,566	23.1
Wakiso	42,452	3,518	38,934	8.3	6,769	15.9
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	1,769	12,787	12.2	2,530	17.4
Nangabo	34,681	4,564	30,117	13.2	5,683	16.4
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	9,911	256	9,655	2.6	2,059	20.8
Division B	8,028	448	7,580	5.6	1,895	23.6
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	996	26,471	3.6	5,519	20.1
Kira Division	15,672	1,800	13,872	11.5	4,054	25.9
Namugongo Division	39,750	973	38,777	2.4	9,002	22.6
Makindye Ssabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	408	18,090	2.2	4,476	24.2
Masajja Division	29,381	987	28,394	3.4	6,303	21.5
Ndeje Division	23,130	856	22,274	3.7	4,956	21.4
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	9,827	4,829	4,998	49.1	2,684	27.3
Gombe Division	19,413	6,404	13,009	33.0	4,902	25.3
Nabweru Division	26,062	898	25,164	3.4	5,183	19.9
Nansana Division	35,820	601	35,219	1.7	6,776	18.9
District	503,442	69,509	433,933	13.8	99,666	19.8

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bussi	4,877	3,007	1,034	393	4,438	91.0
Kakiri	10,013	5,662	2,431	787	9,251	92.4
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	3,220	785	432	4,065	87.4
Kasanje	7,494	4,971	2,099	893	6,988	93.2
Katabi	28,447	18,165	3,751	2,394	24,405	85.8
Masuliita	2,541	1,561	558	283	2,369	93.2
Masulita Town Council	3,587	2,284	860	582	3,304	92.1
Mende	6,238	3,500	1,134	761	5,833	93.5
Namayumba	4,421	2,569	922	387	4,103	92.8
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	2,616	1,057	404	3,604	90.7
Nsangi	48,421	33,777	5,093	5,353	42,320	87.4
Ssisa	24,131	13,932	3,363	2,570	22,048	91.4
Wakiso	42,452	28,466	5,184	5,488	36,603	86.2
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	10,017	1,529	1,339	13,233	90.9
Nangabo	34,681	23,710	4,367	3,884	30,951	89.2
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	9,911	6,431	1,418	947	8,702	87.8
Division B	8,028	5,323	1,052	657	7,059	87.9
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	17,958	2,831	2,802	22,601	82.3
Kira Division	15,672	9,864	2,210	1,846	13,007	83
Namugongo Division	39,750	25,581	3,660	3,463	32,915	82.8
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	11,282	1,835	1,780	15,898	85.9
Masajja Division	29,381	19,553	2,822	3,152	24,502	83.4
Ndejje Division	23,130	15,393	2,222	2,120	19,474	84.2
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	9,827	6,116	1,982	1,426	9,088	92.5
Gombe Division	19,413	12,477	3,204	2,342	17,700	91.2
Nabweru Division	26,062	17,089	2,602	3,090	21,844	83.8
Nansana Division	35,820	24,308	2,384	3,279	30,711	85.7
District	503,442	328,832	62,389	52,854	437,016	86.8

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bussi	4,877	4,520	4,723	4,497	7.8
Kakiri	10,013	9,540	9,760	8,862	11.5
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	4,554	4,570	4,258	8.4
Kasanje	7,494	6,938	7,045	6,697	10.6
Katabi	28,447	27,788	27,297	26,435	7.1
Masuliita	2,541	2,428	2,488	2,270	10.7
Masulita Town Council	3,587	3,281	3,467	3,096	13.7
Mende	6,238	5,954	6,076	5,087	18.5
Namayumba	4,421	4,070	4,324	3,877	12.3
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	3,793	3,892	3,548	10.7
Nsangi	48,421	47,731	47,190	44,032	9.1
Ssisa	24,131	23,393	23,257	21,104	12.5
Wakiso	42,452	41,463	41,446	37,814	10.9
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	14,340	14,394	13,359	8.2
Nangabo	34,681	33,796	33,435	31,180	10.1
Entebbe Municipality					
Division A	9,911	9,763	9,594	9,069	8.5
Division B	8,028	7,850	7,752	7,369	8.2
Kira Municipality					
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	26,979	26,659	24,310	11.5
Kira Division	15,672	15,181	15,074	13,428	14.3
Namugongo Division	39,750	39,207	38,462	34,778	12.5
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality					
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	18,233	17,922	16,298	11.9
Masajja Division	29,381	28,540	28,188	25,603	12.9
Ndejje Division	23,130	22,639	22,231	21,137	8.6
Nansana Municipality					
Busukuma Division	9,827	9,402	9,497	8,353	15.0
Gombe Division	19,413	18,676	18,629	16,711	13.9
Nabweru Division	26,062	25,434	25,221	22,798	12.5
Nansana Division	35,820	35,553	35,529	32,266	9.9
District	503,442	491,046	488,122	448,236	11.0

*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

**Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bussi	4,877	3,127	1,750	1,025	3,852	3,869	1,008
Kakiri	10,013	2,881	7,132	580	9,433	4,879	5,134
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	418	4,232	8	4,642	886	3,764
Kasanje	7,494	1,249	6,245	221	7,273	3,712	3,782
Katabi	28,447	1,355	27,092	78	28,369	2,637	25,810
Masuliita	2,541	549	1,992	89	2,452	1,405	1,136
Masuliita Town Council	3,587	774	2,813	39	3,548	1,747	1,840
Mende	6,238	704	5,534	41	6,197	2,429	3,809
Namayumba	4,421	1,900	2,521	128	4,293	3,182	1,239
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	986	2,988	33	3,941	1,714	2,260
Nsangi	48,421	1,045	47,376	57	48,364	3,689	44,732
Ssisa	24,131	1,037	23,094	66	24,065	3,334	20,797
Wakiso	42,452	798	41,654	49	42,403	3,748	38,704
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	300	14,256	12	14,544	1,175	13,381
Nangabo	34,681	998	33,683	42	34,639	3,338	31,343
Entebbe Municipality							
Division A	9,911	1,272	8,639	92	9,819	670	9,241
Division B	8,028	749	7,279	82	7,946	664	7,364
Kira Municipality							
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	852	26,615	47	27,420	1,755	25,712
Kira Division	15,672	585	15,087	61	15,611	1,368	14,304
Namugongo Division	39,750	881	38,869	60	39,690	1,843	37,907
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality							
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	224	18,274	11	18,487	753	17,745
Masajja Division	29,381	414	28,967	26	29,355	1,445	27,936
Ndejje Division	23,130	402	22,728	67	23,063	1,243	21,887
Nansana Municipality							
Busukuma Division	9,827	1,415	8,412	111	9,716	3,088	6,739
Gombe Division	19,413	1,404	18,009	93	19,320	4,436	14,977
Nabweru Division	26,062	426	25,636	16	26,046	1,378	24,684
Nansana Division	35,820	458	35,362	20	35,800	1,178	34,642
District	503,442	27,203	476,239	3,154	500,288	61,565	441,877

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bussi	4,877	408	595	3,137	737
Kakiri	10,013	2,374	1,148	5,506	985
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	2,087	747	1,169	647
Kasanje	7,494	933	1,041	4,487	1,033
Katabi	28,447	18,877	3,434	3,142	2,994
Masuliita	2,541	312	417	1,669	143
Masulita Town Council	3,587	656	509	1,996	426
Mende	6,238	1,163	1,143	3,105	827
Namayumba	4,421	349	454	3,170	448
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	789	620	2,014	551
Nsangi	48,421	31,535	7,251	4,621	5,014
Ssisa	24,131	12,701	3,366	5,133	2,931
Wakiso	42,452	26,287	6,635	4,743	4,787
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	8,650	2,584	1,739	1,583
Nangabo	34,681	21,731	5,432	4,485	3,033
Entebbe Municipality					
Division A	9,911	7,599	840	544	928
Division B	8,028	5,551	876	437	1,164
Kira Municipality					
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	21,427	2,280	1,290	2,470
Kira Division	15,672	10,612	1,447	1,776	1,837
Namugongo Division	39,750	32,075	2,613	1,260	3,802
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality					
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	14,505	1,552	742	1,699
Masajja Division	29,381	21,122	3,551	1,514	3,194
Ndejje Division	23,130	17,110	2,756	1,240	2,024
Nansana Municipality					
Busukuma Division	9,827	2,362	1,833	4,350	1,282
Gombe Division	19,413	8,010	3,935	5,595	1,873
Nabweru Division	26,062	17,983	4,102	1,332	2,645
Nansana Division	35,820	28,941	3,159	1,256	2,464
District	503,442	316,149	64,320	71,452	51,521

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-County; Wakiso District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bussi	4,877	2,811	2,066	839	2,822	1,216
Kakiri	10,013	3,439	6,574	3,084	6,781	148
Kakiri Town Council	4,650	1,354	3,296	1,585	3,019	46
Kasanje	7,494	1,679	5,815	2,249	4,861	384
Katabi	28,447	2,708	25,739	10,922	17,354	171
Masuliita	2,541	706	1,835	871	1,642	28
Masulita Town Council	3,587	1,067	2,520	1,143	2,386	58
Mende	6,238	1,273	4,965	2,563	3,583	92
Namayumba	4,421	1,022	3,399	926	3,335	160
Namayumba Town Council	3,974	1,392	2,582	1,038	2,869	67
Nsangi	48,421	11,852	36,569	20,634	27,668	119
Ssisa	24,131	3,961	20,170	10,245	13,730	156
Wakiso	42,452	13,822	28,630	19,884	22,446	122
Wakiso Town Council	14,556	3,801	10,755	6,119	8,394	43
Nangabo	34,681	9,825	24,856	16,946	17,613	122
Entebbe Municipality						
Division A	9,911	764	9,147	3,771	6,116	24
Division B	8,028	926	7,102	2,588	5,419	21
Kira Municipality						
Bweyogerere Division	27,467	1,996	25,471	10,777	16,509	181
Kira Division	15,672	2,975	12,697	8,572	7,066	34
Namugongo Division	39,750	2,086	37,664	16,747	22,923	80
MakindyeSsabagabo Municipality						
Bunamwaya Division	18,498	1,121	17,377	7,534	10,942	22
Masajja Division	29,381	4,520	24,861	11,087	18,240	54
Ndejje Division	23,130	2,514	20,616	10,720	12,349	61
Nansana Municipality						
Busukuma Division	9,827	1,949	7,878	3,622	5,941	264
Gombe Division	19,413	5,068	14,345	7,959	11,358	96
Nabweru Division	26,062	4,456	21,606	11,069	14,956	37
Nansana Division	35,820	3,311	32,509	12,861	22,938	21
District	503,442	92,398	411,044	206,355	293,260	3,827

*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

** Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

APPENDICES

Tables

Table A1: Population Distribution by Single Years, Sex and Residence, Uganda, 2014

Table A2: Population Distribution by Age, Sex, Residence, and Population Type, Uganda, 2014

Table A3: Households and Population (aged 10 Years and above) owning a Mobile Phone by District, Uganda 2014

Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District, Uganda 2014

Table A5: Household engaged in crop growing by type of crop grown and District; Uganda, 2014

Questionnaires

The Household Questionnaire for the National Population and Housing Census 2014

Table A1: Population Distribution by Age, Sex, Residence, and Population Type; Uganda, 2014

Age	Sex		Residence		Population Type		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	Household	Institutional	
0-4	3,173,950	2,957,078	4,950,513	1,180,515	6,107,155	23,873	6,131,028
5-9	2,834,456	2,717,222	4,557,328	994,350	5,532,230	19,448	5,551,678
10-14	2,462,789	2,457,654	4,024,478	895,965	4,850,926	69,517	4,920,443
15-19	1,917,797	2,038,836	3,052,854	903,779	3,850,134	106,499	3,956,633
20-24	1,442,455	1,743,137	2,263,734	921,858	3,093,846	91,746	3,185,592
25-29	1,143,467	1,342,709	1,743,019	743,157	2,434,180	51,996	2,486,176
30-34	908,447	1,043,292	1,429,283	522,456	1,914,351	37,388	1,951,739
35-39	726,355	809,482	1,148,883	386,954	1,512,237	23,600	1,535,837
40-44	617,034	655,383	991,874	280,543	1,252,338	20,079	1,272,417
45-49	452,081	469,043	728,958	192,166	909,783	11,341	921,124
50-54	371,126	436,977	657,004	151,099	797,368	10,735	808,103
55-59	224,765	255,519	394,952	85,332	475,744	4,540	480,284
60-64	195,283	244,770	369,504	70,549	434,218	5,835	440,053
65-69	136,107	165,043	257,208	43,942	299,351	1,799	301,150
70-74	115,862	161,374	237,097	40,139	273,582	3,654	277,236
75-79	69,095	81,378	128,636	21,837	149,567	906	150,473
80-84	51,871	79,398	110,736	20,533	127,984	3,285	131,269
85-89	21,572	30,204	43,246	8,530	50,735	1,041	51,776
90-94	15,125	22,046	29,989	7,182	34,339	2,832	37,171
95+	18,212	26,256	37,186	7,282	41,231	3,237	44,468
Total	16,897,849	17,736,801	27,156,482	7,478,168	34,141,299	493,351	34,634,650

Table A2: Population Distribution by Sex, Residence and District; Uganda, 2014

District	Sex		Residence	Urban	Total
	Male	Female	Rural		
Central					
Buikwe	207,324	215,447	213,980	208,791	422,771
Bukomansimbi	75,109	76,304	138,616	12,797	151,413
Butambala	50,082	50,758	85,287	15,553	100,840
Buvuma	48,414	41,476	79,955	9,935	89,890
Gomba	82,167	77,755	147,483	12,439	159,922
Kalangala	31,349	22,944	49,313	4,980	54,293
Kalungu	89,679	93,553	150,953	32,279	183,232
Kampala	712,762	794,318	-	1,507,080	1,507,080
Kayunga	180,706	187,356	341,001	27,061	368,062
Kiboga	75,847	72,371	114,698	33,520	148,218
Kyankwanzi	111,539	103,154	190,200	24,493	214,693
Luwero	226,805	230,153	361,209	95,749	456,958
Lwengo	133,474	141,479	232,034	42,919	274,953
Lyantonde	46,714	47,039	79,930	13,823	93,753
Masaka	145,552	151,452	193,777	103,227	297,004
Mityana	165,717	163,247	221,319	107,645	328,964
Mpigi	125,404	125,144	207,188	43,360	250,548
Mubende	346,654	337,694	572,031	112,317	684,348
Mukono	289,757	307,047	434,008	162,796	596,804
Nakaseke	104,795	92,578	157,976	39,397	197,373
Nakasongola	93,323	88,472	157,128	24,667	181,795
Rakai	254,366	261,943	482,268	34,041	516,309
Sembabule	126,084	126,513	235,648	16,949	252,597
Wakiso	949,035	1,048,383	814,555	1,182,863	1,997,418
Eastern					
Amuria	132,521	138,407	253,543	17,385	270,928
Budaka	100,620	106,977	183,788	23,809	207,597
Bududa	105,820	104,353	196,420	13,753	210,173
Bugiri	185,925	196,988	318,690	64,223	382,913
Bukedea	98,684	104,916	192,673	10,927	203,600
Bukwo	45,058	44,298	77,262	12,094	89,356
Bulambuli	86,108	88,405	157,646	16,867	174,513
Busia	156,447	167,215	268,864	54,798	323,662
Butaleja	119,466	124,687	210,952	33,201	244,153
Buyende	158,615	164,452	299,866	23,201	323,067
Iganga	241,182	263,015	411,405	92,792	504,197
Jinja	230,189	241,053	298,528	172,714	471,242
Kaberamaido	106,042	108,984	210,994	4,032	215,026
Kaliro	115,969	120,230	219,446	16,753	236,199
Kamuli	236,389	249,930	427,335	58,984	486,319
Kapchorwa	51,658	53,528	91,775	13,411	105,186

Table A2: Population Distribution by Sex, Residence and District; Uganda, 2014

District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Katakwi	81,673	84,558	156,951	9,280	166,231
Kibuku	97,476	104,557	184,597	17,436	202,033
Kumi	116,457	122,811	202,775	36,493	239,268
Kween	47,404	46,263	87,205	6,462	93,667
Luuka	113,566	124,454	227,756	10,264	238,020
Manafwa	173,580	180,245	302,536	51,289	353,825
Mayuge	229,252	243,987	439,484	33,755	473,239
Mbale	233,339	255,621	366,075	122,885	488,960
Namayingo	106,303	109,140	199,703	15,740	215,443
Namutumba	123,911	128,646	233,878	18,679	252,557
Ngora	68,414	73,505	126,771	15,148	141,919
Pallisa	188,125	198,765	348,953	37,937	386,890
Serere	139,493	146,410	273,745	12,158	285,903
Sironko	120,862	121,559	208,317	34,104	242,421
Soroti	144,976	151,857	247,148	49,685	296,833
Tororo	250,830	266,250	444,755	72,325	517,080
Northern					
Abim	52,456	55,510	90,798	17,168	107,966
Adjumani	108,298	116,953	184,187	41,064	225,251
Agago	110,495	117,297	198,639	29,153	227,792
Alebtong	110,989	116,552	220,839	6,702	227,541
Amolatar	73,014	74,152	125,687	21,479	147,166
Amudat	54,246	51,523	93,983	11,786	105,769
Amuru	91,284	95,412	177,394	9,302	186,696
Apac	180,995	187,631	345,939	22,687	368,626
Arua	374,755	407,322	720,115	61,962	782,077
Dokolo	89,476	93,617	162,958	20,135	183,093
Gulu	213,408	222,937	286,039	150,306	436,345
Kaabong	79,207	88,672	156,320	11,559	167,879
Kitgum	99,258	104,790	128,467	75,581	204,048
Koboko	102,250	104,245	148,593	57,902	206,495
Kole	117,164	122,163	230,467	8,860	239,327
Kotido	86,169	94,881	167,212	13,838	181,050
Lamwo	65,106	69,265	112,671	21,700	134,371
Lira	196,663	211,380	306,888	101,155	408,043
Maracha	87,900	98,234	176,843	9,291	186,134
Moroto	49,746	53,686	89,236	14,196	103,432
Moyo	68,940	70,072	128,433	10,579	139,012
Nakapiripirit	74,578	82,112	152,963	3,727	156,690
Napak	65,518	76,706	137,491	4,733	142,224
Nebbi	191,104	205,690	338,725	58,069	396,794
Nwoya	65,969	67,537	119,914	13,592	133,506
Otuke	51,187	53,067	98,041	6,213	104,254
Oyam	187,121	196,523	365,245	18,399	383,644

Table A2: Population Distribution by Sex, Residence and District; Uganda, 2014

District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Pader	86,635	91,369	164,622	13,382	178,004
Yumbe	230,626	254,196	450,016	34,806	484,822
Zombo	115,824	124,257	196,358	43,723	240,081
Western					
Buhweju	59,059	61,661	117,764	2,956	120,720
Buliisa	57,801	55,360	105,923	7,238	113,161
Bundibugyo	108,435	115,952	188,739	35,648	224,387
Bushenyi	114,207	120,236	186,633	47,810	234,443
Hoima	287,906	285,080	467,042	105,944	572,986
Ibanda	121,440	128,185	184,818	64,807	249,625
Isingiro	235,621	250,739	431,068	55,292	486,360
Kabale	250,249	277,982	452,119	76,112	528,231
Kabarole	233,648	235,588	346,814	122,422	469,236
Kamwenge	202,503	211,951	391,614	22,840	414,454
Kanungu	121,081	131,063	201,136	51,008	252,144
Kasese	338,215	356,772	523,033	171,954	694,987
Kibaale	389,784	395,304	723,318	61,770	785,088
Kiruhura	166,214	161,863	296,203	31,874	328,077
Kiryandongo	132,822	133,375	210,427	55,770	266,197
Kisoro	126,055	155,650	256,264	25,441	281,705
Kyegegwa	140,617	141,020	255,343	26,294	281,637
Kyenjojo	210,599	211,605	357,392	64,812	422,204
Masindi	148,121	142,992	196,675	94,438	291,113
Mbarara	230,082	242,547	277,311	195,318	472,629
Mitooma	86,484	96,960	172,048	11,396	183,444
Ntoroko	34,038	32,967	43,216	23,789	67,005
Ntungamo	232,469	251,372	423,230	60,611	483,841
Rubirizi	61,765	67,384	111,875	17,274	129,149
Rukungiri	150,016	164,678	271,118	43,576	314,694
Sheema	99,225	108,118	159,883	47,460	207,343
Total	16,897,849	17,736,801	27,156,482	7,478,168	34,634,650

Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Central							
Kalangala	15,176	4,847	20,023	75.8	62.1	58.3	60.5
Kampala	396,070	17,090	413,160	95.9	79.7	74.6	76.9
Kiboga	25,343	8,653	33,996	74.5	47.8	39.4	43.6
Luwero	85,484	19,600	105,084	81.3	53.0	46.4	49.6
Masaka	61,955	13,411	75,366	82.2	55.7	51.9	53.7
Mpigi	47,468	12,650	60,118	79.0	52.3	46.8	49.5
Mubende	106,795	44,161	150,956	70.7	46.7	33.5	40.1
Mukono	119,138	24,849	143,987	82.7	58.5	54.2	56.2
Nakasongola	28,474	7,732	36,206	78.6	49.1	35.3	42.3
Rakai	84,025	32,047	116,072	72.4	45.3	36.7	40.8
Ssembabule	39,851	15,120	54,971	72.5	43.8	34.3	38.9
Kayunga	53,104	22,558	75,662	70.2	42.2	31.9	36.8
Wakiso	462,717	36,744	499,461	92.6	72.5	67.6	69.8
Lyantonde	15,592	5,015	20,607	75.7	48.1	37.5	42.7
Mityana	62,049	17,580	79,629	77.9	51.4	45.3	48.3
Nakaseke	34,767	8,100	42,867	81.1	55.2	45.8	50.5
Buikwe	76,715	20,364	97,079	79.0	52.7	45.6	48.9
Bukomansimbi	25,468	8,791	34,259	74.3	43.5	39.9	41.6
Butambala	16,948	4,585	21,533	78.7	47.7	43.6	45.6
Buvuma	16,774	8,301	25,075	66.9	50.3	36.1	43.7
Gomba	24,811	10,385	35,196	70.5	42.3	34.0	38.2
Kalungu	31,528	9,751	41,279	76.4	44.8	41.0	42.8
Kyankwanzi	34,475	13,171	47,646	72.4	48.5	32.8	40.9
Lwengo	46,185	15,479	61,664	74.9	45.2	40.3	42.6
Eastern							
Bugiri	45,551	28,788	74,339	61.3	37.3	21.6	28.9
Busia	46,000	18,694	64,694	71.1	42.8	29.9	35.9
Iganga	73,875	28,340	102,215	72.3	44.8	33.1	38.5
Jinja	84,925	20,040	104,965	80.9	54.2	42.8	48.2
Kamuli	61,185	31,958	93,143	65.7	39.3	25.2	31.8
Kapchorwa	12,953	8,311	21,264	60.9	36.9	23.8	30.0
Katakwi	14,149	16,418	30,567	46.3	27.5	12.6	19.7
Kumi	22,370	18,340	40,710	54.9	30.1	13.9	21.5
Mbale	78,719	28,623	107,342	73.3	47.9	38.4	42.8
Pallisa	35,945	29,641	65,586	54.8	31.2	14.5	22.3
Soroti	35,948	18,850	54,798	65.6	40.1	22.5	30.8
Tororo	61,860	39,835	101,695	60.8	36.1	22.7	28.9

Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Kaberamaido	22,240	16,500	38,740	57.4	33.7	13.4	23.2
Mayuge	62,100	32,984	95,084	65.3	41.2	26.8	33.5
Sironko	31,938	22,619	54,557	58.5	36.5	25.7	31
Amuria	24,014	24,147	48,161	49.9	29.6	11.2	19.9
Budaka	21,867	15,231	37,098	58.9	33.6	17.5	25
Bududa	24,634	12,130	36,764	67	39.5	29.8	34.6
Bukedea	20,714	15,398	36,112	57.4	32.7	15.8	23.8
Bukwo	8,996	7,614	16,610	54.2	33	16.3	24.5
Butaleja	23,823	20,517	44,340	53.7	32.3	14.6	23
Kaliro	25,730	17,139	42,869	60	36.2	16.5	25.9
Manafwa	42,536	30,036	72,572	58.6	35.6	22	28.5
Namutumba	26,936	18,344	45,280	59.5	34.6	17.7	25.7
Bulambuli	18,298	15,633	33,931	53.9	33.5	21	27.1
Buyende	35,410	25,527	60,937	58.1	37.6	16.5	26.5
Kibuku	19,577	15,834	35,411	55.3	31.7	14.7	22.6
Kween	9,256	8,585	17,841	51.9	31.5	15.4	23.4
Luuka	28,143	16,155	44,298	63.5	36.9	22.3	29.1
Namayingo	26,797	16,042	42,839	62.6	38.2	23.1	30.3
Ngora	13,849	9,734	23,583	58.7	32.4	15.3	23.3
Serere	28,997	18,487	47,484	61.1	35.4	14.3	24.4
Northern							
Adjumani	25,890	15,128	41,018	63.1	37.6	27.7	32.2
Apac	39,207	32,307	71,514	54.8	33.8	13.2	23.1
Arua	80,951	65,595	146,546	55.2	35.7	20.8	27.6
Gulu	57,550	29,145	86,695	66.4	42.8	30.7	36.4
Kitgum	20,985	18,533	39,518	53.1	32.8	20.4	26.2
Kotido	5,484	20,639	26,123	21	11.6	4.6	7.6
Lira	55,810	32,869	88,679	62.9	41.9	24.4	32.6
Moroto	6,859	15,166	22,025	31.1	24	11.5	17.1
Moyo	17,103	8,752	25,855	66.1	38.7	26.3	32.2
Nebbi	41,217	35,666	76,883	53.6	31.9	18.7	24.8
Nakapiripirit	5,944	19,414	25,358	23.4	13.8	6.4	9.8
Pader	16,688	17,024	33,712	49.5	30.7	14.6	22.1
Yumbe	43,069	19,897	62,966	68.4	38.2	22.9	30
Abim	9,491	8,568	18,059	52.6	30.8	18.1	24.1
Amolatar	16,671	11,182	27,853	59.9	37	15.5	26
Amuru	18,089	18,269	36,358	49.8	32.2	15.9	23.6
Dokolo	18,842	15,822	34,664	54.4	32.3	11.8	21.6

Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Kaabong	6,180	22,940	29,120	21.2	12.9	5	8.6
Koboko	20,638	9,619	30,257	68.2	38	23.6	30.5
Maracha	15,765	20,425	36,190	43.6	27.7	11.4	18.7
Oyam	40,721	35,456	76,177	53.5	34.4	13.7	23.5
Agago	18,555	24,625	43,180	43	27.2	11	18.5
Alebtong	19,958	26,105	46,063	43.3	27.4	8.8	17.7
Amudat	7,318	8,158	15,476	47.3	29.3	16.7	22.8
Kole	23,064	25,199	48,263	47.8	30.5	10.5	20.1
Lamwo	12,972	14,084	27,056	47.9	30.6	14.7	22.1
Napak	8,031	18,582	26,613	30.2	18.9	10.4	14.2
Nwoya	14,458	11,723	26,181	55.2	34.6	17.0	25.4
Otuke	9,707	12,201	21,908	44.3	29.2	10.0	19.2
Zombo	20,158	29,798	49,956	40.4	25.3	13.4	18.9
Western							
Bundibugyo	31,172	13,582	44,754	69.7	45.4	32.5	38.5
Bushenyi	41,118	10,119	51,237	80.3	49.2	41.8	45.3
Hoima	91,066	34,221	125,287	72.7	48.5	34.6	41.4
Kabale	77,864	39,813	117,677	66.2	42.5	29.4	35.4
Kabarole	78,748	28,321	107,069	73.5	47.1	39.7	43.3
Kasese	98,268	40,220	138,488	71.0	44.4	32.1	37.9
Kibaale	108,193	59,846	168,039	64.4	42.0	23.9	32.7
Kisoro	38,418	23,755	62,173	61.8	39.3	28.0	32.7
Masindi	47,758	17,004	64,762	73.7	49.2	35.6	42.4
Mbarara	90,464	21,927	112,391	80.5	53.8	45.5	49.4
Ntungamo	73,143	28,531	101,674	71.9	43.4	33.4	38.0
Rukungiri	50,369	19,077	69,446	72.5	43.6	35.9	39.4
Kamwenge	55,527	32,965	88,492	62.7	40.4	24.7	32.2
Kanungu	37,189	18,672	55,861	66.6	42.0	29.7	35.4
Kyenjojo	58,903	32,468	91,371	64.5	40.5	27.6	33.9
Buliisa	14,694	6,895	21,589	68.1	41.1	28.5	34.4
Ibanda	38,823	16,071	54,894	70.7	43.2	33.2	37.9
Isingiro	67,347	33,963	101,310	66.5	42.1	29.1	35.2
Kiruhura	49,076	17,929	67,005	73.2	45.5	33.7	39.6
Buhweju	13,858	10,899	24,757	56.0	34.5	18.4	26.1
Kiryandongo	35,529	16,525	52,054	68.3	43.0	27.7	35.1
Kyegegwa	39,094	20,877	59,971	65.2	41.9	24.4	33.0
Mitooma	28,265	11,518	39,783	71.0	41.1	34.2	37.3
Ntoroko	10,397	3,495	13,892	74.8	47.9	34.7	41.3

Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Rubirizi	19,738	8,989	28,727	68.7	40.8	31.6	35.8
Sheema	35,887	9,691	45,578	78.7	46.6	40.4	43.3
Total	5,028,530	2,247,742	7,276,272	69.1	44.5	32.7	38.2

Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Less than 1 km	1 to < 3 km	3 to < 5 km	5 kms or more	Total Households	Percent of households within 5 km radius
Central						
Kalangala	3,667	4,537	4,637	7,259	20,100	63.9
Kampala	96,770	140,965	103,515	75,553	416,803	81.9
Kiboga	6,078	7,229	7,527	13,238	34,072	61.1
Luwero	20,669	27,436	29,772	27,545	105,422	73.9
Masaka	13,153	20,901	22,538	19,185	75,777	74.7
Mpigi	9,902	13,139	18,910	18,572	60,523	69.3
Mubende	18,462	23,802	40,290	68,719	151,273	54.6
Mukono	23,047	35,095	46,338	40,152	144,632	72.2
Nakasongola	4,776	7,097	9,817	14,624	36,314	59.7
Rakai	18,049	30,642	34,117	33,793	116,601	71.0
Ssembabule	7,035	9,919	15,364	23,109	55,427	58.3
Kayunga	12,830	17,507	21,798	24,033	76,168	68.4
Wakiso	118,163	163,119	119,843	102,317	503,442	79.7
Lyantonde	3,722	6,369	5,356	5,192	20,639	74.8
Mityana	12,919	18,330	25,984	22,670	79,903	71.6
Nakaseke	7,649	6,505	10,618	18,395	43,167	57.4
Buikwe	15,382	26,726	24,317	31,728	98,153	67.7
Bukomansimbi	3,215	5,703	12,000	13,472	34,390	60.8
Butambala	5,032	5,636	6,093	4,963	21,724	77.2
Buvuma	4,157	2,373	5,117	13,536	25,183	46.2
Gomba	4,741	6,132	11,472	12,941	35,286	63.3
Kalungu	5,958	9,033	13,672	12,831	41,494	69.1
Kyankwanzi	4,468	5,868	11,247	26,190	47,773	45.2
Lwengo	8,237	12,589	19,038	21,964	61,828	64.5
Eastern						
Bugiri	14,945	22,264	18,401	18,919	74,529	74.6
Busia	8,903	23,136	18,892	13,881	64,812	78.6
Iganga	23,125	31,626	27,532	20,420	102,703	80.1
Jinja	39,386	43,140	15,760	7,387	105,673	93.0
Kamuli	14,312	22,432	27,594	29,496	93,834	68.6
Kapchorwa	3,904	7,983	5,115	3,464	20,466	83.1
Katakwi	3,216	5,022	9,204	13,349	30,791	56.6
Kumi	4,076	8,288	13,762	14,679	40,805	64.0
Mbale	29,266	32,530	30,994	16,023	108,813	85.3
Pallisa	8,466	17,762	21,359	18,190	65,777	72.3
Soroti	10,112	11,766	13,481	19,650	55,009	64.3
Tororo	13,793	33,244	32,915	22,675	102,627	77.9
Kaberamaido	1,953	6,528	12,189	18,127	38,797	53.3
Mayuge	16,063	21,817	23,629	34,024	95,533	64.4
Sironko	12,589	19,139	14,819	8,188	54,735	85.0
Amuria	4,147	5,986	14,378	23,805	48,316	50.7
Budaka	4,733	12,135	12,167	8,184	37,219	78.0
Bududa	5,257	12,370	10,890	8,366	36,883	77.3

Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Less than 1 km	1 to < 3 km	3 to < 5 km	5 kms or more	Total Households	Percent of households within 5 km radius
Bukedea	1,232	6,718	10,181	18,121	36,252	50.0
Bukwo	3,546	7,330	3,500	2,262	16,638	86.4
Butaleja	8,662	13,631	13,991	8,092	44,376	81.8
Kaliro	4,954	8,303	9,779	19,930	42,966	53.6
Manafwa	8,407	16,827	24,907	22,764	72,905	68.8
Namutumba	6,235	11,499	13,298	14,290	45,322	68.5
Bulambuli	6,413	9,167	9,588	8,860	34,028	74.0
Buyende	3,305	6,346	12,222	39,424	61,297	35.7
Kibuku	4,420	10,113	10,671	10,270	35,474	71.0
Kween	2,971	5,191	4,914	4,794	17,870	73.2
Luuka	8,568	13,579	12,447	9,810	44,404	77.9
Namayingo	8,116	12,482	11,935	10,409	42,942	75.8
Ngora	1,780	5,362	9,444	7,109	23,695	70.0
Serere	2,462	8,776	15,330	21,255	47,823	55.6
Northern						
Adjumani	9,335	13,747	9,754	8,524	41,360	79.4
Apac	4,522	11,951	18,481	36,726	71,680	48.8
Arua	16,376	38,232	43,355	48,751	146,714	66.8
Gulu	15,599	26,839	24,184	20,498	87,120	76.5
Kitgum	4,776	8,715	10,475	15,760	39,726	60.3
Kotido	5,552	7,303	5,078	8,259	26,192	68.5
Lira	8,991	21,325	25,065	33,789	89,170	62.1
Moroto	5,219	2,872	3,878	10,115	22,084	54.2
Moyo	6,629	12,250	4,365	2,637	25,881	89.8
Nebbi	12,520	23,726	23,243	18,014	77,503	76.8
Nakapiripirit	2,986	4,477	5,050	12,898	25,411	49.2
Pader	4,998	5,920	8,912	14,393	34,223	57.9
Yumbe	6,181	12,561	16,677	28,367	63,786	55.5
Abim	4,045	5,789	2,360	5,889	18,083	67.4
Amolatar	1,006	4,286	8,797	13,899	27,988	50.3
Amuru	3,792	6,876	9,462	16,564	36,694	54.9
Dokolo	2,356	7,662	11,500	13,352	34,870	61.7
Kaabong	4,964	7,910	7,000	9,337	29,211	68.0
Koboko	5,693	10,447	7,152	6,992	30,284	76.9
Maracha	3,907	13,842	12,523	6,012	36,284	83.4
Oyam	5,070	14,683	22,133	34,729	76,615	54.7
Agago	7,707	7,246	11,774	16,691	43,418	61.6
Alebtong	1,789	4,773	11,229	28,489	46,280	38.4
Amudat	633	1,203	1,878	11,780	15,494	24.0
Kole	2,446	7,625	15,076	23,247	48,394	52.0
Lamwo	3,759	5,970	6,593	10,863	27,185	60.0
Napak	2,858	4,524	5,348	14,034	26,764	47.6
Nwoya	2,335	3,852	6,548	13,496	26,231	48.5
Otuke	1,303	2,791	5,385	12,478	21,957	43.2
Zombo	4,814	10,214	15,427	19,823	50,278	60.6

Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District; Uganda, 2014

District	Less than 1 km	1 to < 3 km	3 to < 5 km	5 kms or more	Total Households	Percent of households within 5 km radius
Western						
Bundibugyo	8,837	13,370	11,835	10,785	44,827	75.9
Bushenyi	7,166	15,143	14,499	14,555	51,363	71.7
Hoima	15,042	27,458	33,521	49,555	125,576	60.5
Kabale	16,215	40,354	34,299	27,035	117,903	77.1
Kabarole	16,538	33,893	30,087	26,946	107,464	74.9
Kasese	27,465	44,936	29,616	36,847	138,864	73.5
Kibaale	13,656	19,789	41,670	93,257	168,372	44.6
Kisoro	7,659	18,829	19,428	16,374	62,290	73.7
Masindi	11,233	13,177	21,401	19,118	64,929	70.6
Mbarara	18,984	35,546	31,637	26,904	113,071	76.2
Ntungamo	9,607	26,605	29,227	36,397	101,836	64.3
Rukungiri	12,065	25,714	18,981	12,819	69,579	81.6
Kamwenge	6,726	12,942	21,867	47,533	89,068	46.6
Kanungu	6,138	13,917	15,477	20,577	56,109	63.3
Kyenjojo	5,030	9,155	16,929	60,418	91,532	34.0
Buliisa	2,906	5,386	6,777	6,583	21,652	69.6
Ibanda	10,011	16,003	16,831	12,155	55,000	77.9
Isingiro	11,677	23,995	29,898	36,174	101,744	64.4
Kiruhura	6,397	9,194	16,960	34,751	67,302	48.4
Buhweju	1,398	4,143	5,478	13,797	24,816	44.4
Kiryandongo	5,541	12,415	14,384	19,883	52,223	61.9
Kyegegwa	2,654	7,583	13,413	36,435	60,085	39.4
Mitooma	3,325	8,908	12,328	15,256	39,817	61.7
Ntoroko	2,257	3,469	2,229	5,987	13,942	57.1
Rubirizi	4,459	8,764	7,530	8,045	28,798	72.1
Sheema	7,292	15,985	14,022	8,904	46,203	80.7
Region	1,119,837	1,855,428	1,973,694	2,361,694	7,310,653	1,217,275

Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop ²	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Central											
Buikwe	64.3	7.4	46.2	48.6	42.7	36.2	21.3	5.9	0.4	1.7	0.2
Bukomansimbi	91.4	38.6	82.9	84.5	31.9	22.8	35.4	20.8	0.6	0.5	1.8
Butambala	86.0	16.9	69.0	60.2	56.2	44.4	34.0	10.5	0.2	0.6	3.0
Buvuma	48.2	0.9	19.5	35.3	32.1	21.5	8.1	4.7	1.1	3.4	0.2
Gomba	90.4	15.8	78.5	77.5	50.3	38.3	21.7	10.7	0.4	0.9	3.3
Kalangala	30.4	1.0	5.1	6.4	26.8	22.3	7.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.3
Kalungu	86.6	20.2	76.9	78.1	41.5	32.6	26.0	14.8	0.5	0.8	0.9
Kampala	5.3	0.2	1.8	2.2	1.6	1.1	2.5	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2
Kayunga	86.2	11.0	67.0	78.1	35.9	39.6	13.8	9.6	1.2	3.2	0.2
Kiboga	80.6	7.4	67.4	59.5	41.1	24.4	19.2	6.3	0.4	0.9	4.6
Kyankwanzi	88.5	7.8	77.6	81.3	37.7	23.4	16.0	7.5	1.2	0.9	2.4
Luwero	77.8	13.0	61.8	61.8	45.4	44.8	25.6	7.0	0.4	0.8	1.0
Lwengo	88.4	14.9	80.6	81.5	31.5	16.1	33.6	12.1	1.4	2.0	7.4
Lyantonde	79.4	7.3	74.3	69.8	36.8	15.5	33.4	10.2	0.9	9.1	12.1
Masaka	59.2	11.5	44.9	44.7	35.3	28.4	19.4	7.9	0.6	0.2	1.0
Mityana	78.7	18.1	63.6	62.8	44.3	32.6	27.0	5.9	0.7	0.3	5.8
Mpigi	75.8	10.0	56.9	51.6	48.5	46.1	22.3	6.2	1.1	0.3	1.1
Mubende	89.3	13.1	82.8	80.2	41.2	25.5	20.1	9.8	1.8	2.7	10.3
Mukono	60.5	6.5	42.2	43.1	35.0	37.8	22.5	6.1	0.6	0.8	0.3
Nakaseke	79.8	16.5	64.5	62.9	48.1	33.4	29.9	7.5	1.1	1.0	2.0
Nakasongola	77.4	2.6	28.4	57.5	62.9	62.5	9.8	31.1	1.9	9.8	0.3
Rakai	86.6	15.4	76.2	73.2	33.7	18.8	39.1	11.6	1.6	2.4	17.9
Sembabule	90.7	24.3	83.7	82.4	39.6	20.9	37.7	18.2	2.3	8.4	3.5
Wakiso	27.2	1.2	15.6	15.1	15.0	13.4	12.2	1.6	0.8	0.3	0.5
Eastern											
Amuria	92.2	0.0	31.5	21.1	85.7	45.2	3.7	45.4	43.5	31.4	0.1
Budaka	94.0	0.1	63.4	85.3	71.5	16.3	11.9	20.3	19.1	31.6	0.1
Bududa	96.0	41.2	81.8	59.3	48.5	14.4	70.9	8.5	0.8	0.9	3.1
Bugiri	88.9	2.4	52.6	85.6	54.4	26.2	5.9	12.2	5.0	4.3	0.3
Bukedea	91.6	0.0	42.9	71.3	81.6	18.4	8.6	36.6	16.9	24.0	0.0

²Any Crop refers to any of the 54 Crops as listed in Section 5 of the Codelist

Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop ²	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Bukwo	91.1	8.5	75.9	88.5	15.2	38.1	38.2	4.0	3.8	9.1	8.4
Bulambuli	94.3	38.7	81.7	79.4	24.7	10.2	49.3	11.3	2.1	4.1	3.7
Busia	75.3	0.6	32.6	71.6	70.5	16.5	4.9	6.4	11.8	5.5	0.2
Butaleja	95.3	0.1	49.1	87.0	53.0	34.9	8.9	13.0	21.1	43.0	0.1
Buyende	93.8	1.5	26.2	85.4	68.4	54.2	7.8	27.6	2.6	22.0	0.5
Iganga	76.5	2.4	47.3	72.7	37.4	39.6	7.6	10.3	1.1	1.8	0.2
Jinja	53.9	2.5	42.2	48.9	15.0	25.6	11.8	6.2	0.9	1.3	0.1
Kaberamaido	93.7	0.0	52.0	45.7	76.8	37.8	3.9	8.7	54.2	36.9	0.2
Kaliro	94.2	1.0	42.2	85.5	64.7	55.5	11.8	21.0	4.0	34.2	0.3
Kamuli	90.8	6.7	63.4	86.4	32.6	44.6	14.0	15.1	1.7	6.7	0.4
Kapchorwa	88.3	43.3	74.8	72.2	18.9	10.0	63.5	5.8	1.7	2.1	9.1
Katakwi	93.0	0.0	3.5	13.5	76.8	59.4	4.8	56.9	69.5	31.6	0.2
Kibuku	93.7	0.2	55.0	79.9	78.3	32.7	17.1	32.7	19.9	35.8	0.1
Kumi	89.1	0.0	13.2	40.0	77.8	42.9	4.3	47.3	36.3	31.5	0.0
Kween	91.7	15.7	67.2	80.5	10.9	16.5	33.7	3.6	6.9	5.9	20.0
Luuka	93.0	8.8	73.2	86.1	37.1	55.1	16.3	16.8	5.3	4.7	0.2
Manafwa	94.9	23.9	86.4	81.9	45.8	32.1	51.4	12.1	5.2	12.8	0.9
Mayuge	83.8	4.1	59.1	74.7	53.0	44.3	13.9	10.9	6.0	5.6	0.2
Mbale	70.2	13.6	63.1	57.3	32.3	15.3	32.5	7.0	3.6	9.2	1.5
Namayingo	80.0	0.6	46.2	74.4	68.2	17.8	6.6	5.4	8.0	6.1	0.2
Namutumba	94.0	2.7	56.1	87.7	70.6	51.6	13.6	35.4	4.3	11.4	0.3
Ngora	92.2	0.0	6.4	24.8	83.1	72.5	2.8	50.3	47.4	33.9	0.0
Pallisa	89.3	0.1	30.3	70.7	84.7	28.5	13.6	25.4	19.4	28.6	0.3
Serere	90.2	0.0	4.8	47.3	83.8	48.8	3.2	16.3	36.9	27.8	0.1
Sironko	90.8	32.7	83.7	73.0	31.1	6.2	47.2	8.6	1.7	1.6	2.6
Soroti	76.4	0.0	15.0	20.2	67.7	50.3	5.8	20.5	33.7	21.6	0.1
Tororo	86.0	0.3	44.6	73.1	75.5	30.0	12.6	24.0	27.4	35.5	0.3
Northern											
Abim	93.5	0.0	47.8	33.5	33.6	36.7	1.4	30.5	79.7	39.7	0.4
Adjumani	81.2	0.0	7.3	68.2	41.9	35.5	1.0	27.9	11.3	2.3	0.5
Agago	95.7	0.0	48.1	50.3	27.6	22.1	2.9	39.2	72.9	49.2	0.5
Alebtong	94.9	0.0	80.1	38.0	69.2	27.4	5.0	10.0	23.1	36.6	0.6
Amolatar	85.3	0.0	41.5	36.8	73.8	26.1	3.0	6.2	7.8	42.5	0.3

Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop ²	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Amudat	86.8	0.0	60.8	84.9	0.7	0.9	0.7	3.1	12.7	3.6	0.1
Amuru	89.5	0.1	41.9	31.9	45.9	22.5	2.8	33.2	27.2	43.5	0.8
Apac	92.7	0.1	76.0	61.2	79.7	20.8	6.7	23.3	3.9	12.6	0.2
Arua	86.6	0.9	57.8	48.9	79.6	20.6	8.5	35.7	31.8	15.5	0.7
Dokolo	94.1	0.0	59.7	63.3	57.7	21.8	4.6	8.4	18.3	38.6	0.2
Gulu	74.7	0.1	49.8	32.7	46.1	23.2	2.6	26.3	19.7	14.1	0.3
Kaabong	94.9	0.0	61.5	83.8	8.0	2.8	1.2	23.4	89.3	35.2	0.6
Kitgum	87.4	0.0	15.6	29.6	21.9	20.3	1.1	16.6	63.8	31.7	0.3
Koboko	82.5	0.4	66.5	55.3	74.4	20.4	6.6	43.4	12.4	3.4	0.5
Kole	95.3	0.1	77.6	48.5	84.7	20.2	6.0	10.0	2.4	10.5	0.2
Kotido	91.7	0.0	40.8	55.8	3.0	3.6	0.5	36.2	84.6	37.0	0.1
Lamwo	91.9	0.0	13.6	37.3	17.5	12.7	1.1	11.5	64.7	39.3	0.1
Lira	72.0	0.1	50.8	34.0	49.1	17.6	5.5	8.5	4.7	13.4	0.2
Maracha	94.6	1.1	78.5	46.6	88.6	28.5	11.4	56.7	33.8	8.7	1.0
Moroto	73.5	0.0	44.6	55.8	0.6	0.5	0.2	2.2	62.7	0.7	0.1
Moyo	92.8	0.0	16.3	75.4	72.7	45.6	2.6	28.7	27.6	1.7	0.2
Nakapiripirit	91.2	0.1	40.0	62.9	4.0	6.6	2.4	10.2	68.1	1.4	0.2
Napak	92.6	0.0	46.8	57.5	13.6	4.7	1.1	8.2	86.1	4.9	0.1
Nebbi	78.7	1.5	22.2	47.7	82.2	14.3	3.1	15.4	12.9	3.8	0.7
Nwoya	94.0	0.0	54.3	41.0	58.1	20.3	1.8	56.9	16.5	26.6	0.3
Otuke	94.4	0.0	63.3	9.8	52.5	28.6	3.0	17.3	40.4	12.5	0.4
Oyam	91.5	0.1	77.9	42.2	77.7	13.7	5.1	14.3	2.8	4.7	0.2
Pader	92.1	0.0	52.3	43.1	38.1	16.3	1.8	33.7	64.9	18.0	0.3
Yumbe	94.3	0.0	70.0	69.3	83.5	31.0	3.8	42.5	30.0	9.2	0.6
Zombo	89.7	15.3	78.5	60.1	86.4	15.2	25.0	25.1	10.9	3.9	8.0
Western											
Buhweju	94.5	27.6	82.0	11.2	35.5	36.1	76.1	11.2	8.0	54.0	12.9
Buliisa	64.5	0.3	26.7	56.6	62.5	25.1	5.8	9.1	2.0	1.0	0.3
Bundibugyo	88.5	18.5	60.4	18.8	74.5	11.2	55.0	6.4	0.3	0.2	1.8
Bushenyi	83.1	24.6	69.0	6.6	34.9	36.4	64.6	7.8	1.7	30.9	1.3
Hoima	80.2	3.2	68.7	57.2	55.2	29.2	15.7	22.9	1.3	5.1	4.3
Ibanda	88.5	29.5	79.4	41.4	33.4	19.9	49.1	21.0	4.3	44.7	9.4
Isingiro	87.8	3.1	79.1	51.9	15.2	8.5	53.3	15.0	7.6	13.0	14.8
Kabale	89.2	0.6	80.0	28.9	3.3	64.1	9.3	4.7	62.9	5.2	52.4

Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop ²	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Kabarole	80.3	6.9	64.4	39.4	37.8	30.2	50.0	9.6	1.7	4.7	24.2
Kamwenge	93.9	14.2	86.0	76.5	45.6	28.4	33.7	19.1	6.7	20.2	23.2
Kanungu	92.8	23.1	78.0	45.0	40.8	49.1	28.3	20.2	10.9	42.8	7.3
Kasese	81.6	30.9	68.8	31.9	42.8	8.2	16.6	12.1	0.6	0.8	5.7
Kibaale	92.4	6.0	85.7	76.4	51.7	32.7	27.0	24.8	4.7	3.4	16.0
Kiruhura	83.0	5.8	73.6	39.1	24.7	9.9	42.7	18.2	2.6	38.3	3.9
Kiryandongo	89.0	0.2	64.8	82.3	58.3	21.1	11.3	14.1	4.6	2.5	0.4
Kisoro	91.4	0.2	83.9	61.7	5.7	43.6	5.7	0.9	36.2	4.4	40.9
Kyegegwa	93.6	4.4	86.4	72.2	42.5	25.2	29.4	20.9	4.9	11.1	34.5
Kyenjojo	88.6	6.0	74.2	57.5	54.2	38.9	24.7	14.2	4.7	9.2	42.5
Masindi	80.7	1.3	65.4	62.2	54.2	25.8	16.9	22.3	4.0	2.5	1.4
Mbarara	66.0	6.0	59.0	19.0	13.7	12.5	38.3	14.7	2.6	22.5	6.7
Mitooma	92.1	34.7	78.3	7.8	51.9	56.7	52.3	11.2	3.5	41.5	7.2
Ntoroko	41.3	10.0	29.1	25.4	33.4	5.2	12.1	7.1	1.3	0.5	2.4
Ntungamo	89.8	17.0	83.3	37.1	28.0	36.4	57.9	21.0	5.1	31.7	6.9
Rubirizi	87.2	26.2	70.5	33.6	36.1	16.1	46.9	9.5	2.0	8.4	18.3
Rukungiri	88.8	24.4	80.4	36.1	36.1	56.4	44.8	15.9	7.8	42.6	9.9
Sheema	87.3	23.9	77.3	10.4	33.5	40.0	68.4	16.9	2.3	45.3	3.0
Total	75.8	7.3	54.2	50.2	42.2	26.5	19.5	14.7	11.2	11.5	5.3



Republic of Uganda

National Population and Housing Census 2014

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE



BOOK NUMBER

IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS

WRITE NAME IN CAPITAL LETTERS															CODE	
DISTRICT:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
COUNTY/MUNICIPALITY:															<input type="text"/>	
SUB COUNTY/DIVISION/TOWN COUNCIL:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
PARISH/WARD:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
LC1:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
EA:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
															Code	
ENUMERATOR'S NAME AND CODE:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
ENUMERATOR'S SIGNATURE:																
DATE: (dd/mm/yyyy):															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
PARISH SUPERVISOR'S NAME AND CODE:															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
PARISH SUPERVISOR'S SIGNATURE:																
DATE: (dd/mm/yyyy):															<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

A

UGANDA BUREAU OF STATISTICS, P.O. Box 7186, Kampala, UGANDA. Tel: +256-414-706000. Fax: +256-414-237553. Email: ubos@ubos.org Website: www.ubos.org

Result Code (P1)		Ethnicity (P8)		Country Of Citizenship For Non-Ugandans
1 Completed	511 Acholi	533 Banyaruguru	535 Kakwa	
2 Partially Completed	512 Aliba	534 Banyarwanda	536 Karamojong	
3 Not interviewed	513 Alur	535 Banyole	537 Kebu (Okebu)	
	514 Aringa	536 Banyoro	538 Kuku	071 Kenya
	515 Baamba	537 Baruli	539 Kumam	072 Tanzania
	516 Babukusu	538 Barundi	560 Lango	073 Rwanda
	517 Babwisi	539 Basamla	561 Lendu	074 Burundi
	518 Bafumbira	540 Basoga	562 Lugbara	075 South Sudan
	519 Baganda	541 Basongora	563 Madi	076 Dem. Rep. Of Congo
	520 Bagisu	542 Batagwenda	564 Mening	077 Somalia
	521 Bagungu	543 Batoro	565 Mvuba	078 Other Africa
	522 Bagwe	544 Batuku	566 Napore	081 United Kingdom
	523 Bagwere	545 Batwa	567 Nalukutu	082 Other Europe
	524 Bahche	546 Chope	568 Nubi	083 Asia
	525 Bahororo	547 Dodoth	569 Nyangila	084 USA
	526 Bakenyi	548 Ethur	570 Pokot	085 Canada
	527 Bakiga	549 Gimara	571 Reli	086 Central & Latin America
	528 Bakonzo	550 Ik (Teuso)	572 Sabiny	087 Australia
	529 Banyabindi	551 Iteso	573 Shena	088 Oceania
	530 Banyabutumbi	552 Jie	574 So (Tepeth)	089 Non-Ugandan-Not Stated
	531 Banyankore	553 Jonam	575 Vonoma	
	532 Banyara	554 Jopadhola	576 Other Ugandan	

Residential Status (P4)	Major Field of Specialization (P20)	Type of Disability (P14-P17)
1 Usual household member	10 Health Sciences	1 No - no difficulty
2 Regular household member	11 Life & Biological Sciences	2 Yes - some difficulty
3 Visitor/Guest	12 Animal Sciences	3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
	13 Physical/Natural Sciences	4 Cannot do at all
	14 Sport Sciences	7 Not Applicable
	15 Engineering	8 Don't know
	16 Social Sciences & History	
	17 Agriculture	
	18 Computer & Information Sciences	
	19 Arts	
	20 Food science	
	21 Business Studies	
	22 Mathematics	
	23 Economics	
	24 Demography and Population	
	25 Community and Development Studies	
	26 Languages & Literature	
	27 Education	
	28 Gender Studies	
	29 Psychology	
	30 Sociology	
	31 Special Needs Education	
	32 Peace and conflict studies	
	33 Law & Legal Studies	
	34 Visual & Performing Arts	
	35 Commerce	
	36 Procurement and Supply Mgt	
	37 Administration and Human Resource	
	38 Communication and Journalism	
	39 Philosophy & Religion	
	40 Architecture & Physical Planning	
	41 Home Economics	
	42 Library and Archives Sciences	
	43 Tourism and hospitality	
	44 Statistics	
	45 Ethic Studies	
	96 Other specify	
	97 NA	

Grade Completed (P19)	School Attendance (P18)
01 Never been to school	1 Attending school in 2014
02 Did not complete Pre-Primary	2 Left school in 2014
03 Completed Pre-Primary	3 Left school before 2014
04 In P1 but did not complete / attend Pre-Primary	4 Never been to school
10 Did not complete P1	7 NA
11 P1	
12 P2	
13 P3	
14 P4	
15 P5	
16 P6	
17 P7	
21 J1-J3	
31 S1	
32 S2	
33 S3	
34 S4	
35 S5	
36 S6	
41 Professional Certificate	
42 Diploma	
43 First Degree	
44 Post Graduate Certificate	
45 Post Graduate Diploma	
46 Masters Degree	
47 PhD	
96 Other	
97 NA	

Activity Status (P22)
10 Working for pay
11 Employer
12 Own account worker
13 Helping without pay in hh business
14 Volunteer
15 An apprentice (not paid)
16 Looking for work
17 Not working and not looking for work
18 Household chores
19 Full time student
20 Retired/pensioner
21 Too old to work
22 To young to work
96 Other
97 NA

Marital Status (P20)
1 Never married
2 Currently married/cohabiting (Monogamous)
3 Currently married/cohabiting (Polygamous)
4 Widowed
5 Separated
6 Divorced
7 NA
8 Don't Know

Religion (P9)		Section 5: Crop Codes	
10 No Religion		10 Maize	39 Cocoa
11 Anglican		11 Beans	40 Paw Paw
12 Catholic		12 Banana (Food)	41 Eggplants
13 Muslim		13 Cassava	42 Onions
14 Seventh-Day Adventist		14 Sweet Potatoes	43 Passion fruit
15 Orthodox		15 G/nuts	44 Greens (Doodo/ Nakati/ Bhwaga/ Malikwang, etc)
16 Pentecostal/ Born Again/ Evangelical		16 Sorghum	
17 Baha'i		17 Millets	
18 Baptist		18 Sim Sim	43 Vanilla
19 Jews		19 Banana (Beer)	46 Tea
20 Presbyterian		20 Irish Potatoes	47 Wheat
21 Mennonite		21 Soya Beans	48 Barley
22 Hindu		22 Rice	49 Spinach
23 Buddhist		23 Banana (sweet)	50 Cucumber
24 Jehovah's Witness		24 Field Peas	51 Water melons
25 Salvation Army		(Kawo)	52 Carrots
26 Traditional		25 Cow Peas	53 Garlic
27 Others		26 Pigeon Peas	54 Mushrooms
		27 Sugar cane	55 Tobacco
		28 Yam	56 Grapes
		29 Avocado	57 Lemons & Limes
		30 Tomatoes	58 Tangerines & Mandarines
		31 Sunflower	
		32 Cotton	59 Straw berries
		33 Jackfruit	60 Apples & Apricots
		34 Pineapples	61 Pears
		35 Pumpkins	62 Coffee Arabica
		36 Mango	63 Coffee Robusta
		37 Oranges	96 Other crops
		38 Cabbage	97 N/A


Occupation (P23)

10 Subsistence Agricultural Workers	44 Market-oriented crop and animal producers
11 Agricultural, fishery and related labourers	45 Experienced non-professionals in teaching
12 Subsistence animal rearing	46 Market oriented fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
13 Retailers of food and beverages	47 Transport laborers
14 Retailers of general merchandise and domestic wares	48 Foremen, supervisors in elementary occupation services
15 Market oriented gardeners and crop growers	49 Travel attendants, guides, conductors,
16 Primary education teaching associate professionals	50 Market-oriented animal producers
17 Restaurant services workers and cooks	51 Cashier, teller, and related clerks, money lender, debt collectors
18 General laborers	52 Metal molders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural and metal preparers
19 Stall and market salespersons	53 Numerical clerks (Statistical, finance, book keeping and accounting)
20 Domestic helpers e.g. house girls	54 Handicraft workers in wood, textiles, and related materials
21 Motor Vehicle Drivers	55 Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
22 Boda boda riders (motor cycle)	56 Post-primary education teaching associate professionals
23 Boda boda riders (bicycle)	57 retailers of human drugs
24 Foods and related products processing trades workers	58 Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
25 Street vendors and related workers e.g. food, hawkers, tel. sales	59 Medical assistants
26 Other personal services workers e.g. hair dressers, barbers	60 Laborers in milking
27 Construction laborers	61 Pre-primary Education Teaching associate professionals
28 Textiles, footwear and other personal effects goods	62 Physical science and engineering technicians
29 Builders, brick layers, masons and other related workers	63 Electrical and electronic instrument mechanics and fitters
30 Building finishers and related trades workers	64 Other street elementary occupation services e.g. shoe polisher, car washers
31 Subsistence fishery and related workers	65 Religion professionals (ordained catechist)
32 Carpenter, cabinet makers, joiners, brush makers etc.	66 Computer assistants and computer equipment operators
33 Forestry and related workers	67 Finance and sales associate professionals
34 Fashion and other models sales persons and demonstrators	68 Accountants, business administrators, and business professionals
35 Textiles and garment trades workers (including tailors)	69 Public and private administrative associate professionals
36 Machinery mechanics and fitters	70 Client Information Clerks
37 Manufacturing laborers	96 Others
38 Nurses and Midwives	97 N/A
39 Produce buyers	
40 Secondary education teaching professionals	
41 Protective service workers, policemen, police wardens	
42 Dealers in agricultural and farm Products	
43 Messengers, waiters and security workers	

289

290

291

DD4						HOUSEHOLD NUMBER					
SECTION 2: HOUSING CONDITIONS						SECTION 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES				SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	
What is the occupancy tenure of the dwelling unit?	What type of dwelling unit does this household occupy?	How many rooms were used on the Census Night for sleeping?	Types of materials mainly used for construction of the roof	Types of materials mainly used for construction of the wall	Types of materials mainly used for the floor	What is the distance from home to the nearest on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms, if distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13)				What source of energy does this household mainly use for lighting?	
H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7			H11		H14
10 = Owner occupied 11 = Free Public 12 = Free Private 13 = Subsidized public 14 = Subsidized private 15 = Rented public 16 = Rented private 96 = Other	10 = Detached house (single or multi-storey) 11 = Semi-Detached house 12 = Flat in a Block of Flats 13 = Room or rooms of a Main House 14 = Servants Quarters 15 = Tenement (Muzigo) 16 = Garage 17 = Go down/Basement 18 = Store 96 = Other	If 9 or more were used, record 9	10 = Iron sheets 11 = Tiles 12 = Asbestos 13 = Concrete 14 = Tins 15 = Thatch 96 = Other	10 = Concrete/Stones 11 = Cement Blocks 12 = Burnt/Stabilised bricks 13 = Unburnt bricks with Cement 14 = Unburnt bricks with mud 15 = Wood 16 = Mud and Pole 17 = Tin/Iron sheets 96 = Other	10 = Earth 11 = Rammed earth 12 = Cement screed 13 = Concrete 14 = Tiles 15 = Brick 16 = Stone 17 = Wood 96 = Other	Public Health Facility			Public Secondary School		10 = Electricity- National grid (Umeme) 11 = Electricity- Solar 12 = Electricity- Personal Generator 13 = Electricity- Community/thermal plant 14 = Gas 15 = Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) 16 = Biogas 17 = Paraffin-Lantern 18 = Paraffin-Tadooba 19 = Candles 20 = Firewood 21 = Cow Dung 22 = Grass (reeds) 96 = Other
						H8 Private Health Facility			H12 Private Secondary School		
						H9 Public Primary School			H13 Police Station / Police Post		
						H10 Private Primary School					
SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)											
What source of energy does this household mainly use for cooking?	What is the household's main source of water for drinking?	What is the distance to this source of water?	What type of toilet facility does this household mainly use?	Does the Household share this toilet facility with other households?	What is the most commonly used method of solid waste disposal from the household?	What type of bathroom does this household mainly use?	What type of kitchen does this household mainly use?				
H15	H16	H17	H18	H19	H20	H21	H22				
10 = Electricity- National grid (Umeme) 11 = Electricity- Solar 12 = Electricity- Personal Generator 13 = Electricity- Community/thermal plant 14 = Gas 15 = Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) 16 = Biogas 17 = Paraffin-Stove 18 = Charcoal 19 = Firewood 20 = Cow Dung 21 = Grass (reeds) 96 = Other	10 = Piped water into dwelling 11 = Piped water to the yard 12 = Public Taps 13 = Borehole in yard/plot 14 = Public borehole 15 = Protected well/spring 16 = Unprotected well/spring 17 = River/Stream/Lake 18 = Vendor 19 = Tanker Truck 20 = Gravity Flow Scheme 21 = Rain Water 22 = Bottled Water 96 = Other	(Record distance in kms, if distance is given in miles, see distance conversion list) If the water source is on premises, record 0.0	10 = Flush Toilet 11 = VIP Latrine 12 = Covered Pit Latrine <u>with a slab</u> 13 = Covered Pit Latrine <u>without a slab</u> 14 = Uncovered Pit Latrine <u>with a slab</u> 15 = Uncovered Pit Latrine <u>without a slab</u> 16 = Ecosan (compost toilet) 17 = No facility, bush, polythene bags, bucket, etc 96 = Other	1 = Yes 2 = No 7 = N/A (For "No Facility, Bush, Polythene bags, bucket etc)	10 = Occupants dispose solid waste in the garden, and DO NOT burn or bury it. 11 = Occupants burn solid waste 12 = Occupants bury solid waste 13 = Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump supervised by urban authorities 14 = Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump NOT supervised by urban authorities 15 = Solid waste collected by waste vendor 16 = Occupants dispose solid waste into river/sea/stream/pond 96 = Other arrangements	10 = Inside, drainage provided 11 = Inside, no drainage provided 12 = Outside built, drainage provided 13 = Outside built, no drainage provided 14 = Make shift 15 = None 96 = Other	10 = Inside, specific room 11 = Inside, no specific room 12 = Outside, built 13 = Make shift 14 = Open space				
HOUSEHOLD ASSETS		INFORMATION	POSTAL SERVICES	MOSQUITO NETS	SOURCE OF LIVELIHOOD	REMITTANCES					
Does any member of this household own..... (ASSETS)? If Yes, record the number, if 9 or more, write 9 If none, record 0		What is the household's main source of information?	Did any member of this household send/receive a letter/parcel by postal services during the last 12 months?	Does this household have any mosquito nets? IF YES IN H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below 1 = Yes; 2 = No; 7 = NA; 8 = DK	What was the main source of the household's livelihood in the last 12 months?	Did the household receive any money or physical items from any relative / family member / friend abroad during the last 12 months?	IF YES IN H29, in which countries do the relatives / family members / friends reside ? 1 = Yes; 2 = No; 7=N/A				
H23	H24	H25	H26	H27	H28	H29	H30				
A: Motor vehicle	G: Television	10 = Radio 11 = Word of Mouth 12 = Telephone 13 = Print Media 14 = Post Mail 15 = Hand Mail 16 = Television 17 = Community Meetings	1 = Yes, Once 2 = Yes, Twice 3 = Yes, Thrice 4 = Yes, 4 times and above 5 = No 8 = Don't Know	1 = Yes 2 = No	A=Given free by Gov't B= Given free by NGO C= Given free by friend/relative D= Bought	1 = Yes, both goods and money 2= Yes, Money only 3 = Yes, Goods only 4 = No 8 = DK	A. Australia B. Canada C. France D. Germany E. India F. Japan G. Kenya H. Libya I. Saudi Arabia				
B: Motor cycle	H: Radio	18 = Internet 19 = Community Announcer 96 = Other			10 = Subsistence farming 11 = Commercial farming 12 = Employment income 13 = Business Enterprise 14 = Cottage Industry 15 = Property Income 16 = Family / Friends / Relatives 17 = Institutional or Program support (e.g Red Cross, WFP, e.t.c) 18 = Sale of assets 96 = Other		J. South Africa K. U.K L. U.S.A M. Sweden N. United Arab Emirates O. Yemen P. South Sudan X. Other country Y. Don't know country of origin				
C: Bicycle	I: Fixed Phone										
D: Wheel Chair	J: Computer / Laptop										
E: Canoe / Boat	K: Generator										
F: Donkey											

BOOK NUMBER				SHEET NUMBER 03				HOUSEHOLD NUMBER			
SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)								SECTION 5: AGRICULTURAL MODULE			
H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	A1	A2	A3	A4
Does any member in this household have a functional account in the Bank or any other financial institution? (Active in last 12 months) 1= Yes, have an account in the Bank 2= Yes, have an account in another financial institution 3= Yes, have both in a bank and another financial institution 4= No 8= DK	How many meals do household members aged 5 years and above usually eat on average per day? (Record number of meals in the box provided)	Does every member in this household use soap to bathe? 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Did every member in this household take sugar (at least once a day) during the last week? 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Do you have salt in the house now? 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Does every member in this household have at least two sets of clothing? 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Does every member in this household have at least one pair of shoes? WITH EXCEPTION OF CHILDREN AGED ONE YEAR OR LESS 1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Does every child in this household (i.e. all those under 18 years) have a separate blanket ? 1=Yes 2=No 7=N/A	Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities 1 =Yes, within EA 2 =Yes, outside EA but within District 3 = No I. Exotic / Cross breed cattle	IF YES IN A1, how many does this household own?	IF YES IN A1, what is the main purpose of production? 1=Home Consumption 2=Sale 7=N/A	List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Ser. No. Crop Name Crop Code If no crop grown, write 97
H39				H40							
Is any member of the household involved in any household-based enterprise ? 1 = Yes 2 = No				What is the nature of the enterprise? (If the household has more than one enterprise, record the one considered by the family as the most important) 10 Agriculture 11 Trade 12 Food processing 13 Other manufacturing 14 Services 15 Hotels and Restaurant 16 Mining and Quarrying 96 Other 97 No enterprise							
SECTION 6: DEATHS IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS											
Did any deaths occur in this household in the last 12 months? I mean from September 2013 upto December 2013. What about from 1st January 2014 to 27th August 2014?	What was the name of the deceased? If no death in D1, write "Not Applicable" and end interview	What was the sex of [NAME]? 1 = Male 2 = Female 7 = N/A	How old was [NAME] at the time of death (in completed years)? If age is less than one year, write 00	What was the cause of [NAME'S] death? 1 = Disease 2 = Accident 3 = Violence 4 = Witchcraft 6 = Others 7 = N/A 8 = DK	D6-D8-FOR FEMALES WHO DIED AGED 12-54 YEARS Was [NAME] pregnant at the time of her death? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK		Did [NAME] die while giving birth? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK	Did [NAME] die within 6 weeks after delivery? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK			
D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8				
1= Yes 2= No 8= Don't know	1)										
	2)										
	3)										
	4)										
	5)										
If there is any "YES" in A1, ask Question A5, otherwise write 97 in Question A5								A7 Does this household own agricultural land? 1 = Yes 2 = No			
A5 Which of the household members is the lead holder? (Record the person number of holder from P0) If not listed, record 00				A6 Does the holding carry out any type of irrigation? 1=Yes 2=No 7=N/A							

Back Cover

Uganda Bureau of Statistics
Plot 9, Colville Street, P.O. Box 7186, Kampala – Uganda
Tel: +256-414-706000, Fax +256-414- 237553
Email: ubos@ubos.org
Website: www.ubos.org